

**CENTRALIZED CONTRACT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF
BUSES, TRANSIT (ADULT PASSENGER) (STATEWIDE)**

BETWEEN

NEW YORK STATE

OFFICE OF GENERAL SERVICES

AND

ALLIANCE BUS GROUP INC.

CONTRACT NUMBER PC68997



**Office of
General Services**

**Procurement
Services**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. GENERAL INFORMATION	6
1.1 OVERVIEW	6
1.2 SCOPE.....	6
1.3 INSURANCE	6
1.4 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES.....	6
1.5 DEFINITIONS	7
2. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	10
2.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND CONFLICT OF TERMS	10
2.2 APPENDIX B MODIFICATIONS.....	10
2.3 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE/CONFLICT OF TERMS	10
2.4 CONSUMER PRODUCTS CONTAINING MERCURY	11
2.5 ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES AND NYS EXECUTIVE ORDER NUMBER 4	11
2.6 NYS VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY.....	11
2.7 USE OF RECYCLED OR REMANUFACTURED MATERIALS.....	12
2.8 TRANSIT BUS PRE-ORDER WORKSHEET AND FINALIZED ORDER	12
2.9 ORDERING	12
2.10 MINIMUM ORDER	13
2.11 INVOICING AND PAYMENT	13
2.12 BUILD SHEET.....	13
2.13 "OGS OR LESS" GUIDELINES	14
2.14 NON-STATE AGENCIES PARTICIPATION IN CENTRALIZED CONTRACTS.....	14
2.15 EXTENSION OF USE	14
2.16 CENTRALIZED CONTRACT TERM AND EXTENSION	15
2.17 SHORT TERM EXTENSION	15
2.18 OVERLAPPING CONTRACT PRODUCTS.....	15
2.19 CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION BY NEW YORK STATE CERTIFIED MINORITY AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES AND EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS AND WOMEN	15
2.20 PARTICIPATION OPPORTUNITIES FOR NEW YORK STATE CERTIFIED SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN OWNED BUSINESSES	18
2.1 REPORT OF CONTRACT USAGE	18
2.22 CENTRALIZED CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS.....	18
2.23 PERFORMANCE AND BID BONDS.....	19
2.24 NYS FINANCIAL SYSTEM (SFS).....	19
2.25 DRUG AND ALCOHOL USE PROHIBITED	19
2.26 TRAFFIC INFRACTIONS	19
2.27 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION	20
2.28 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)	20
2.29 NEW ACCOUNTS.....	20

2.30	DRAWINGS	20
2.31	EMBEDDED SOFTWARE/FIRMWARE; UPDATES	20
2.32	FORMAL DISPUTES DURING THE PURCHASE OF A TRANSIT BUS	21
2.33	ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS	21
3.	SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	21
3.1	CENTRALIZED CONTRACT PRICING	21
3.1.1	PRICE	21
3.1.2	BASE ITEM UNIT PRICE.....	21
3.1.3	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT UNIT PRICE	21
3.1.4	CONTRACT PRICELIST	21
3.1.5	PPI PRICE ADJUSTMENT	22
3.1.6	BEST PRICING OFFER.....	23
3.1.7	PRICING STRUCTURE.....	23
3.2	TRANSIT BUS REQUIREMENTS	24
3.2.1	STANDARDS, CODES, RULES, AND REGULATIONS	24
3.2.2	STANDARD EQUIPMENT	25
3.2.3	INSTRUCTION MANUALS	25
3.2.4	EQUIPMENT, PARTS AND ACCESSORIES	25
3.2.5	OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT	28
3.2.6	ADVERTISING	28
3.2.7	NYS INSPECTIONS.....	28
3.3	PRE-PRODUCTION MEETING	28
3.4	PILOT MODEL	28
3.5	PRODUCT DELIVERY	29
3.5.1	PRE-DELIVERY INSPECTION	29
3.5.2	CONDITION ON DELIVERY	30
3.5.3	POST DELIVERY INSPECTION	31
3.5.4	DELIVERY TIME.....	32
3.5.5	DEFAULT ON DELIVERY	32
3.5.6	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.....	33
3.6	TRAINING	33
3.7	GENERAL WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS	33
3.8	WARRANTY REPAIR BY AUTHORIZED USERS	34
3.9	POST DELIVERY SCHEDULE	34
3.10	RECALLS.....	35
3.11	PROCUREMENT INSTRUCTIONS FOR AUTHORIZED USERS	35
4.	GENERAL PROVISIONS	36

4.1	NOTICES	36
4.2	CAPTIONS	36
4.3	SEVERABILITY	36
4.4	COUNTERPARTS	36
4.5	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	36
SIGNATURE PAGE		37

APPENDICES

Appendix A – *Standard Clauses for NYS Contracts For 40523-23170 Buses, Transit (Adult Passenger) (October 2019)*

Appendix B – *General Specifications (April 2016)*

Appendix C – *Contract Modification Procedure*

Appendix D – *U.S. Government (FTA) Required Clauses (April 2019)*

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 – *Contract Pricelist*

Attachment 2 – *Insurance Requirements*

Attachment 3 – *Report of Contract Usage*

Attachment 4 – *Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet*

Attachment 5 – *Contractor Information*

**STATE OF NEW YORK
OFFICE OF GENERAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT # PC68997
CENTRALIZED CONTRACT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF
BUSES, TRANSIT (ADULT PASSENGER) (STATEWIDE)**

THIS CENTRALIZED CONTRACT (“Contract” or “Agreement”) for the acquisition of FTA Adult Passenger Transit Buses is made by and between the People of the State of New York, acting by and through the Commissioner of the New York State Office of General Services (“OGS”), with offices at the 36th Floor, Corning Tower, Governor Nelson A. Rockefeller Empire State Plaza, Albany, New York 12242 (“OGS” or “State”), and Alliance Bus Group Inc. (“Contractor”), with offices at 1926 Hyannis Court, College Park, GA 30337. The State and Contractor shall also be individually referred to as “Party” and collectively as “Parties.”

WHEREAS, OGS issued Invitation for Bids (“IFB”) #23170, to establish Centralized Contracts for use by Authorized Users to acquire new FTA Adult Passenger Transit Buses and associated Optional Equipment;

WHEREAS, the IFB contained thirteen (13) Lots for Transit Buses and associated Optional Equipment, and Bidders could bid on as few or as many Lots as desired;

WHEREAS, the IFB provided that OGS intended to make contract awards to one (1) responsive and responsible Bidder for each Lot with the lowest Grand Total For Lot;

WHEREAS, OGS conducted a competitive process to identify the bidder that provided the proposal with the lowest Grand Total For Lot, for each Lot;

WHEREAS, the State has determined the Contractor submitted a responsive proposal, and had the lowest Grand Total For Lot for the Lot(s) identified in the Contract (Attachment 1 - *Contract Pricelist*); and

WHEREAS, the Contractor agrees to provide the Transit Bus(es) and associated Optional Equipment according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms hereinafter mentioned and also the mutual covenants and obligations moving to each Party hereto from the other, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 OVERVIEW

This Contract provides Authorized Users, as set forth in Appendix B, General Specifications, § 2, *Definitions*, with a means of acquiring FTA Adult Passenger Transit Buses as specified herein.

- A. This Contract provides Federally Funded Transit Buses using subsidies provided by the Federal Transit Administration for the Section 5310 Program – Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities, <https://www.dot.ny.gov/divisions/policy-and-strategy/public-transportation/specialized-transportation/5310> and for the Section 5311 Programs - Public Transportation in Nonurbanized Areas, <https://www.dot.ny.gov/divisions/policy-and-strategy/public-transportation/rural-programs/5311>. This Contract is subject to U.S. Government (FTA) Required Clauses, see Appendix D - *U.S. Government (FTA) Required Clauses (April 2019)*.

The Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) grants to be used in the Contract include, but are not limited to, 20.513 *Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities*, 20.509 *Formula Grants for Rural Areas*, and 20.516 *Job Access And Reverse Commute Program*. Details about federal grant programs can currently be found at <https://www.cfda.gov/?s=program&tab=list&mode=list>.

- B. References to the State and its Agencies or Non-State Agencies as Authorized Users under this Contract encompass and include all such entities within the definition of “Authorized User” set forth in Appendix B, General Specifications, §2, *Definitions*, which includes, but is not limited to, New York State agencies, political subdivisions, local governments, public authorities, public school and fire districts, public and nonprofit libraries, and certain other nonpublic/nonprofit organizations. See also Section 2.14 *Non-State Agencies Participation in Centralized Contracts*.

1.2 SCOPE

The purpose of this Contract is to provide Authorized Users with a means of acquiring new FTA Adult Passenger Transit Buses and associated Optional Equipment.

This Contract is to cover the outright purchase of current Model Year Transit Buses for which the equitable or legal title has never been transferred by a manufacturer, distributor or Dealer to an ultimate purchaser. Under no circumstances may “demos” or “used” Transit Buses be sold under the Contract without prior approval of Procurement Services and NYS DOT, Public Transportation Bureau. Leasing of a Transit Bus is not permitted under this Contract.

See Section 3.1.1 *Price* and Section 3.2 *Transit Bus Requirements* for additional requirements for the Transit Buses to be provided under this Contract.

1.3 INSURANCE

The Contractor shall maintain in force at all times during the terms of the Contract, policies of insurance pursuant to the requirements outlined in Attachment 2 – *Insurance Requirements*.

1.4 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

This Contract is an estimated quantity Contract. No specific quantities are represented or guaranteed and the State provides no guarantee of individual Authorized User participation. The Contractor must furnish all quantities actually ordered at or below the Contract prices. The individual value of this Contract is indeterminate and will depend upon the number of Contracts issued and the competitiveness of the pricing offered. Authorized Users will be encouraged to purchase from Contractors who offer the Products and pricing

that best meet their needs in the most practical and economical manner. See Appendix B §28, *Estimated/Specific Quantity Contracts* and §25, *Participation in Centralized Contracts*.

Numerous factors could cause the actual quantities of Products purchased under this Contract to vary substantially from the estimates in the Solicitation 23170. Such factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. This Contract is a non-exclusive Contract.
- b. There is no guarantee of quantities to be purchased, nor is there any guarantee that demand will continue in any manner consistent with previous purchases.
- c. The individual value of this Contract is indeterminate and will depend upon actual Authorized User demand and actual quantities ordered during the contract period.
- d. The State reserves the right to terminate this Contract for cause or convenience prior to the end of the term pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Contract.
- e. Contract pricing that is lower than anticipated could result in a higher quantity of purchases by Authorized Users than anticipated.
- f. Contract pricing that is higher than anticipated could result in a lower quantity of purchases by Authorized Users than anticipated.

Contractor acknowledges the foregoing and agrees that actual good faith purchasing volumes during the term of this Contract could vary substantially from the estimates provided in Solicitation 23170.

1.5 DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used in this Contract Shall be defined in accordance with Appendix B, General Specifications, §2 *Definitions*, or as below.

“Aftermarket Component(s)” Shall mean any accessory, equipment, or feature that is manufactured by an OEM other than the Chassis or Body OEM, and is not included in the OEM Product Line, and that May be installed on the Transit Bus by the Contractor, or third-party.

“Base Item” Shall refer to a Transit Bus and its corresponding specifications, excluding Optional Equipment, as set forth in a Lot in Attachment 1 - *Contract Pricelist*.

“Base Item Unit Price” Shall mean the per unit NYS Contract Price (dollar amount) for the Transit Bus described in the Base Item Specifications and includes any OEM fees, all customs duties and charges, all Transit Bus preparation and clean-up charges, NYS DMV and NYS DOT inspection, installation charges, delivery and all other incidentals normally included with providing a Transit Bus, but excludes Optional Equipment.

“Body(ies)” Shall refer to the portion of the Transit Bus that carries the passengers, and is an incomplete Transit Bus that requires the addition of a Chassis to perform its intended functions.

“Build-Out Date” Shall mean the last calendar date that a Model Shall be manufactured for a particular Model Year.

“Build Sheet” Shall refer to the document which lists, for the Base Item for the Transit Bus, at a minimum, the Make, Model and Model Code of the Chassis and Body; and an itemized list of all standard equipment, Options and Aftermarket Components included in the Chassis and Body.

“Business Day” Shall refer to Monday through Friday from 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM ET, excluding NYS Holidays and federal holidays.

“Buy America” Shall refer to FTA Buy America requirements, which require that federal tax dollars used to purchase steel, iron, and manufactured goods used in a transit project are steel, iron, and manufactured goods that have been produced domestically in the United States.

“CFR” Shall mean Code of Federal Regulations, the codification of the general and permanent rules and regulations published in the Federal Register by the executive departments and agencies of the federal government of the United States.

“Chassis” Shall refer to the portion of a Transit Bus that includes the frame, wheels, driver seat and machinery (e.g., engine, transmission, driveshaft, differential, and suspension), and is an incomplete Transit Bus that requires the addition of a Body to perform its intended functions.

“Chronic Failure” Shall refer to a component of a Transit Bus that repeatedly fails or becomes inoperable and has to be replaced more than once within the OEM rated life expectancy of the component.

“Compatible Equivalent,” Shall mean any Product which is equal in performance, quality and design in such a way that the Product is directly interchangeable with the referenced Product without modification. The determination of whether or not a Product is deemed a Compatible Equivalent Shall be at the sole discretion of OGS.

“Contract Pricelist” Shall refer to the pricelist which identifies the Make(s), Model(s), Model Code(s), Base Item Unit Price(s), Optional Equipment Unit Prices, and configuration of the Base Item and associated Optional Equipment, which have been approved by Procurement Services for inclusion in the Contract.

“Dealer(s)” Shall refer to a distribution source for an OEM authorized and designated by said OEM, subject to approval by OGS, which May include the OEM or an entity other than the OEM.

“FMVSS (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards)” Shall mean the U.S. federal regulations specifying design, construction, performance, and durability requirements for motor vehicles and regulated safety-related components, systems, and design features.

“Finalized Order” Shall mean a Transit Bus order submitted to the Contractor by the Authorized User that includes both a Purchase Order and a completed Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet (see Attachment 4 - *Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet*), that has been reviewed and verified as complete by the Contractor. The Finalized Order date is referenced by the Contractor to affirm that the order is completed and is the basis for providing an estimated delivery date. (See Section 3.5.4 *Delivery Time*).

“Final Order Due Date” Shall mean the last calendar date that an Authorized User May issue a Purchase Order to the Contractor for a Transit Bus in order to have the Transit Bus built before Model Year Build-Out Date.

“FTA” Shall mean the Federal Transit Administration.

“Lot” Shall refer to a grouping of Base Items as set forth in Attachment 1 - *Contract Pricelist*.

“MWBE” Shall refer to a business certified with NYS Empire State Development (“ESD”) as a Minority- and/or Women-owned Business Enterprise.

“Make” Shall refer to the OEM company name of a Chassis (e.g. Ford, General Motors, International, Freightliner) or Body (e.g. Coach and Equipment, Eldorado, Glaval) Model.

“May” Shall denote the permissive in a clause or specification of this Contract. “May” does not mean “required.” Also see “Shall” and “Must.”

“Model” Shall refer to a particular brand of Chassis (e.g., E450, 4500, HC, M2) or Body (e.g., Allstar, GCII, Terra Transit) sold by an OEM.

“Model Code” Shall refer to the OEM code used to identify a particular subset of a Model.

“Model Year” Shall mean the year used to designate a discrete Chassis or Body Model, irrespective of the calendar year in which the Chassis or Body was actually produced, provided that the production period does not exceed 24 months.

“Must” Shall denote the imperative in a clause or specification of this Contract. “Must” is synonymous with “required.” Also see “Shall” and “May.”

“N/A” Shall mean a common abbreviation for *not applicable* or *not available*, used to indicate when information in a certain field on a table is not provided, either because it does not apply to a particular case in question or because it is not available.

“NYS” Shall mean New York State.

“NYS Contract Price(s)” Shall mean the dollar amount listed on the Contract Pricelist and charged to the Authorized User for a Base Item or Optional Equipment, inclusive of all Contractor costs associated with providing the Transit Bus to the Authorized User (e.g., all OEM fees, customs duties and charges, all Transit Bus preparation and clean-up charges, NYS DMV and NYS DOT inspection, installation charges, delivery and all other incidentals normally included with providing a Transit Bus).

“NYS DOT” Shall mean the New York State Department of Transportation.

“NYS Holidays” Shall refer to the legal holidays for State employees in the classified service of the executive branch, as more particularly specified on the website of the NYS Department of Civil Service. This includes the following: New Year’s Day; Martin Luther King Day; Washington’s Birthday (observed); Memorial Day; Independence Day; Labor Day; Columbus Day; Veteran’s Day; Thanksgiving Day; and Christmas Day.

“NYS Vendor ID” Shall mean the ten-character identifier issued by New York State when a vendor is registered on the Vendor File.

“OEM” Shall refer to the Original Equipment Manufacturer.

“OEM Data Book” Shall refer to the nationally published or internal document(s) issued by the OEM which lists, among other things, an Option Code and description for the OEM’s Product Line.

“OGS” Shall mean the New York State Office of General Services.

“Options” Shall refer to an accessory, equipment, or feature that can be added to, or deleted from, a Transit Bus, and is available from the Chassis or Body OEM.

“Option Code” Shall refer to an alpha-numerical code (also known as Feature Code) used by an OEM to identify a particular feature or Option included with, or available for, a Chassis or Body.

“Optional Equipment” Shall mean additional equipment specified for a Base Item in a Lot, which Must be available under the Contract.

“Optional Equipment Unit Price” Shall mean the per unit NYS Contract Price for the Optional Equipment described in the Optional Equipment Specifications, and includes any OEM fees, all customs duties and charges, all preparation and clean-up charges, installation charges, delivery and all other incidentals normally included with providing the Optional Equipment.

“Procurement Services” Shall refer to a business unit of OGS, formerly known as New York State Procurement (“NYSPRO”) and Procurement Services Group (“PSG”).

“Product Line” Shall mean a group of related products manufactured by a single company or offered by a company in its usual course of business.

“Rolling Stock” as defined in Buy America regulations (49 CFR Part 661.3), Shall refer to transit vehicles such as buses, vans, cars, railcars, locomotives, trolley cars and buses, and ferry boats, as well as vehicles used for support services.

“SDVOB” Shall refer to a NYS-certified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business.

“Shall” Shall denote the imperative in a clause or specification of this Contract. “Shall” is synonymous with “required.” Also see “Must” and “May.”

“STURAA Test Report” Shall mean a full or partial STURAA test report, as required by and in compliance with the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act, for a Transit Bus from the Penn State/Thomas D. Larson Pennsylvania Transportation Institute, the Altoona Bus Research and Testing Center that certifies that the Transit Bus(es) offered:

Meet the minimum years and miles stated on Attachment 1 - *Contract Pricelist*; and Meet the requirements of 49 CFR Part 665 *Bus Testing Program*.

“Transit Bus(es)” Shall mean a rubber-tired automotive vehicle used for the provision of public transportation service. All Base Items, and related Optional Equipment included in this Solicitation are collectively referred to as Transit Buses.

“Written” Shall mean any writing that makes use of words. Examples of Written communications include e- mail, facsimile, Internet websites, letters, proposals, and contracts.

2. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

2.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND CONFLICT OF TERMS

The following appendices and attachments are attached to this Contract and expressly made a part of this Contract, as fully as if set forth at length herein.

Appendix A – *Standard Clauses for NYS Contracts For 40523-23170 Buses, Transit (Adult Passenger) (October 2019)*

Appendix B – *General Specifications (April 2016)*

Appendix C – *Contract Modification Procedure*

Appendix D – *U.S. Government (FTA) Required Clauses (April 2019)*

Attachment 1 – *Contract Pricelist*

Attachment 2 – *Insurance Requirements*

Attachment 3 – *Report of Contract Usage*

Attachment 4 – *Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet*

Attachment 5 – *Contractor Information*

2.2 APPENDIX B MODIFICATIONS

The following Appendix B clauses are hereby modified for the purposes of this Contract:

Appendix B §31, *Product Delivery*, is deleted and replaced in its entirety by Section 3.5 of this Contract, *Product Delivery*.

2.3 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE/CONFLICT OF TERMS

Only documents expressly enumerated below shall be deemed a part of this Contract. In case of any conflict or inconsistency among the documents of this Contract, such conflict or inconsistency Shall be resolved by giving precedence to the documents in the following order:

- A. Appendix A - *Standard Clauses for NYS Contracts 40523-23170 Buses, Transit (Adult Passenger) (October 2019)*;
- B. Appendix D - *U.S. Government (FTA) Required Clauses (April 2019)*;
- C. This Contract;
- D. Appendix B - *General Specifications (April 2016)*;
- E. Appendix C – *Contract Modification Procedure*
- F. Attachment 1 – *Contract Pricelist*
- G. Attachment 2 – *Insurance Requirements*
- H. Attachment 3 – *Report of Contract Usage*
- I. Attachment 4 – *Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet*
- J. Attachment 5 – *Contractor Information*

2.4 CONSUMER PRODUCTS CONTAINING MERCURY

Contractor Shall comply with the requirements of Title 21 of Article 27 of the NYS Environmental Conservation Law regarding restrictions on the sale, purchasing, labeling and management of any products containing elemental mercury under this Contract.

2.5 ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES AND NYS EXECUTIVE ORDER NUMBER 4

New York State is committed to environmental sustainability and endeavors to procure Products with reduced environmental impact. One example of this commitment May be found in Executive Order No. 4 (Establishing a State Green Procurement and Agency Sustainability Program), which imposes certain requirements on State Agencies, authorities, and public benefit corporations when procuring Products. More information on Executive Order No. 4, including specifications for offerings covered by this Contract, May be found at <https://ogs.ny.gov/greenyny/>. The Executive Order No. 4 specification for lubricating oil, high detergent, adopted in February 2009, for example, specifies that where lubricating oil with post-consumer material content is available at a competitive cost and meets the entity's form, function and utility requirements, all affected state entities Shall, to the maximum extent practicable, purchase lubricating oil that meets or exceeds a minimum percentage of post-consumer material content by weight of 55 percent. State entities subject to Executive Order No. 4 are advised to become familiar with the specifications that have been developed in accordance with the Order, and to incorporate them, as applicable, when making purchases under this Contract.

2.6 NYS VENDOR RESPONSIBILITY

The Contractor Shall at all times during the Contract term remain responsible. The Contractor agrees, if requested by the Commissioner of OGS, to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in New York State, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance, and organizational and financial capacity.

The Commissioner of OGS, in his or her sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Contract, at any time, when he or she discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event of such suspension, the Contractor will be given Written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Contractor Must comply with the terms of the suspension order. Contract activity May resume at such time as the Commissioner of OGS issues a Written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Contract.

The Contractor agrees that if it is found by the State that Contractor's responses to the Questionnaire were intentionally false or intentionally incomplete, on such finding, the Commissioner May terminate the Contract.

Upon Written notice to the Contractor, and a reasonable opportunity to be heard with appropriate OGS officials or staff, the Contract May be terminated by the Commissioner of OGS at the Contractor's expense where the Contractor is determined by the Commissioner of OGS to be non-responsible. In

such event, the Commissioner of OGS May complete the contractual requirements in any manner he or she May deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach.

In no case Shall such termination of the Contract by the State be deemed a breach thereof, nor Shall the State be liable for any damages for lost profits or otherwise, which May be sustained by the Contractor as a result of such termination.

2.7 USE OF RECYCLED OR REMANUFACTURED MATERIALS

New York State supports and encourages Contractors to use recycled, remanufactured or recovered materials in the manufacture of Products and packaging to the maximum extent practicable without jeopardizing the performance or intended end use of the Product or packaging unless such use is precluded due to health or safety requirements or Product specifications contained herein. Refurbished or remanufactured components or Products are required to be restored to original performance and regulatory standards and functions and are required to meet all other requirements of this Solicitation. Warranties on refurbished or remanufactured components or Products Must be identical to the manufacturer's new equipment warranty or industry's normal warranty when remanufacturer does not offer new equipment. See Appendix B §11, *Remanufactured, Recycled, Recyclable or Recovered Materials*.

2.8 TRANSIT BUS PRE-ORDER WORKSHEET AND FINALIZED ORDER

Upon contact from an Authorized User, or other entity (see 2.15 *Extension of Use*), initiating a Transit Bus order for any Lot, the Contractor Shall create and provide to the Authorized User a Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet that includes all items specified in Attachment 4 – *Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet*. The Authorized User will submit a completed Purchase Order and Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet to the Contractor for each Transit Bus order. The Contractor Shall review the Purchase Order and Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet for completeness and, within five (5) business days of receipt, shall either request revisions, or notify the Authorized User that the order is a Finalized Order. If the order is a Finalized Order, the Contractor Must provide Written confirmation to the Authorized User that an order has been placed with the Manufacturer, and an estimated delivery date (See Section 3.5.4 *Delivery Time*). If the Contractor fails to provide an estimated delivery date within this timeframe, the Authorized User may, at its sole discretion, cancel the order.

2.9 ORDERING

Purchase Orders Shall be made in accordance with the terms set forth in Appendix B §30, *Purchase Orders*. Authorized Users May submit orders over the phone, and, if available, May submit orders electronically via web-based ordering, e-mail, or facsimile at any time. Orders submitted Shall be deemed received by Contractor on the date submitted.

All orders Shall reference Contract number, requisition, and/or Purchase Order number (if applicable). Upon Contractor's receipt of an order, confirmation is to be provided to the Authorized User electronically or via facsimile. Order confirmation should be sufficiently detailed, and include, at a minimum, purchase price, date of order, delivery information (if applicable), Authorized User name, and sales representative (if applicable).

Further, Contractor's issuance of an order confirmation Shall be deemed a representation to the Authorized User that the Contractor has reviewed the Purchase Order for compatibility with the item currently on Contract, has resolved any non-compatibility problems with the Authorized User, and has entered the order with the manufacturer and that the manufacturer has accepted the order and assigned an order number and anticipated build and delivery dates.

Purchase orders are to include the following information:

- A. Contract number;
- B. Contractor business name;

-
- C. Lot designation of the Transit Bus;
 - D. Make, Model and Model Code of the Transit Bus;
 - E. Optional Equipment, if applicable;
 - F. Calculation of NYS Contract Price; and
 - G. Specific designation of special price(s) which May be better than the NYS Contract Price.

2.10 MINIMUM ORDER

There is no minimum order for this Contract.

2.11 INVOICING AND PAYMENT

Invoicing and payment Shall be made in accordance with the terms set forth in Appendix B §45, *Contract Invoicing*.

The Contractor is required to provide the Authorized User with one invoice for each Purchase Order at the time of delivery. The invoice Must include detailed line item information to allow Authorized Users to verify that pricing at point of receipt matches the Contract price on the original date of order. At a minimum, the following fields Must be included on each invoice:

- A. Contractor Name;
- B. Contractor Billing Address;
- C. Contractor Federal ID Number;
- D. NYS Vendor ID Number;
- E. Account Number;
- F. NYS Contract Number;
- G. Name of Authorized User indicated on the Purchase Order;
- H. NYS Agency Unit ID (if applicable);
- I. Authorized User's Purchase Order Number;
- J. Order Date;
- K. Lot designation of the Transit Bus;
- L. Make, Model and Model Code of the Transit Bus;
- M. Optional Equipment, if applicable;
- N. Invoice Date;
- O. Invoice Number;
- P. Invoice Amount;
- Q. Product Descriptions;
- R. Unit Price;
- S. Quantity;
- T. Unit of Measure;
- U. Dates of Service (if applicable);
- V. Breakdown of liquidated damages, if any (see Section 3.5.6 *Liquidated Damages*);

Cost centers or branch offices within an Authorized User May require separate invoicing as specified by each Authorized User. The Contractor's billing system Shall be flexible enough to meet the needs of varying ordering systems in use by different Authorized Users. Visit the following link for further guidance for vendors on invoicing: <https://bsc.ogs.ny.gov/nys-vendors>.

2.12 BUILD SHEET

The Contractor Shall, upon request by the Authorized User, provide a copy of the Build Sheet for Transit Buses to be provided under the Contract.

2.13 “OGS OR LESS” GUIDELINES

Purchases of the Products included in this Contract are subject to the “OGS or Less” provisions of State Finance Law § 163(3)(a)(v). This means that State Agencies can purchase Products from sources other than the Contractor provided that such Products are substantially similar in form, function or utility to the Products herein and are (1) lower in price and/or (2) available under terms which are more economically efficient to the State Agency (e.g. delivery terms, warranty terms, etc.).

Agencies are reminded that they Must provide the State Contractor an opportunity to match the non-Contract savings at least two business days prior to purchase. In addition, purchases made under “OGS or Less” flexibility Must meet all requirements of law including, but not limited to, advertising in the New York State Contract Reporter, prior approval of the Office of the State Comptroller and competitive bidding of requirements exceeding the discretionary threshold. State Agencies should refer to Procurement Council Guidelines for additional information.

2.14 NON-STATE AGENCIES PARTICIPATION IN CENTRALIZED CONTRACTS

New York State political subdivisions and others authorized by New York State law May participate in this Centralized Contract. These include, but are not limited to, local governments, public authorities, public school and fire districts, public and nonprofit libraries, and certain other nonpublic/nonprofit organizations. See Appendix B §25, *Participation in Centralized Contracts*. For Purchase Orders issued by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (or any other authorized entity that May have delivery locations adjacent to New York State), the terms of the *Price* clause Shall be modified to include delivery to locations adjacent to New York State.

Upon request, all eligible non-State agencies Must furnish Contractor with the proper tax exemption certificates and documentation certifying eligibility to use this State contract. A list of categories of eligible entities is available on the OGS web site (<https://online.ogs.ny.gov/purchase/snt/othersuse.asp>). Questions regarding an organization's eligibility to purchase from New York State Contracts May also be directed to NYS Procurement Services Customer Services at 518-474-6717.

2.15 EXTENSION OF USE

This Contract May be extended to additional States or governmental jurisdictions upon mutual Written agreement between New York State and the Contractor. Political subdivisions and other authorized entities within each participating state or governmental jurisdiction May also participate in this Contract if such state normally allows participation by such entities. New York State reserves the right to negotiate additional discounts based on any increased volume generated by such extensions.

In the past, the following states or jurisdictions from within the following states, have participated in purchasing from NYS Transit Bus contracts: Alaska, Vermont, New Jersey, Maryland, Michigan and Wisconsin. These states and others, especially those that are contiguous to New York State, May participate in purchasing from this Contract upon approval by New York State (the lead contracting State).

The Contractor agrees to honor all such extension of use requests for orders which are in compliance with the pricing, terms, and conditions set forth in this Contract document. An entity requesting an order under this Extension of Use section Must submit a completed Extension of Use Approval Form, available on the OGS website for Award 23170, to NYS DOT at the address below. Contractor Shall not process an additional State or governmental jurisdiction Transit Bus order under the Contract without Written approval from NYS DOT, Public Transportation Bureau.

New York State Department of Transportation
Public Transportation Bureau
50 Wolf Road, POD 54
Albany, NY 12232
Email address: ptb.5310@dot.ny.gov

2.16 CENTRALIZED CONTRACT TERM AND EXTENSION

All OGS Centralized Contracts resulting from Solicitation 23170 Shall have a co-terminus end date. All Contracts awarded under Solicitation 23170 Shall terminate simultaneously two (2) years from the date of OGS approval of the first Contract awarded. The Contract term Shall commence after all necessary approvals and Shall become effective upon mailing or electronic communication of the final executed documents to the Contractor (see Appendix B §22, *Contract Creation/Execution*).

At the State's option, the Contract May be extended for three (3) years, in increments as deemed to be in the best interest of the State. Whether the optional extensions are exercised is at the sole discretion of the State. A Contractor Shall retain the right to decline a Contract extension offered under this section. Any Contract extension will be under the same terms and conditions, subject to any additional applicable statutory and policy requirements. Any extensions provided under this section Shall apply in addition to any rights set forth in Appendix B §23, *Contract Term – Extension*.

The Contract term provided for in this section Shall extend 6 months beyond its termination date only for Authorized Users whose contracts Must be registered with the Office of the New York City Comptroller. During the 6-month period the definition of Authorized User Shall be deemed to refer only to Authorized Users whose contracts Must be registered with the Office of the New York City Comptroller. This extension is in addition to any other extensions available under the Contract. The extension provided for in this paragraph Shall be upon the then-existing terms and conditions; provided, however, during such extension an Authorized User, as defined in this paragraph, May agree to amend such terms and conditions solely to comply with changes in statutory requirements (e.g. changes in minimum, prevailing or living wages, or regulated services).

2.17 SHORT TERM EXTENSION

This section Shall apply in addition to any rights set forth in Appendix B §23, *Contract Term – Extension*. In the event a replacement Contract has not been issued, this Contract May be extended unilaterally by the State for an additional period of up to 30 calendar days upon notice to the Contractor with the same terms and conditions as the original Contract and any approved modifications. With the concurrence of the Contractor, the extension May be for a period of up to 90 calendar days in lieu of 30 calendar days. However, this extension automatically terminates should a replacement Contract be issued in the interim.

2.18 OVERLAPPING CONTRACT PRODUCTS

When not using FTA funding (see Section 1.1 *Overview*) Products available under this Contract May also be available from other New York State Contracts. Authorized Users will be advised to select the most cost effective procurement alternative that meets their program requirements and to maintain a procurement record documenting the basis for this selection.

2.19 CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION BY NEW YORK STATE CERTIFIED MINORITY AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES AND EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS AND WOMEN

I. New York State Law

Pursuant to New York State Executive Law Article 15-A and Parts 140-145 of Title 5 of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations ("NYCRR"), the New York State Office of General Services ("OGS") is required to promote opportunities for the maximum feasible participation of New York State-certified Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprises ("MWBES") and the employment of minority group members and women in the performance of OGS contracts.

II. General Provisions

- A. OGS is required to implement the provisions of New York State Executive Law Article 15-A and 5 NYCRR Parts 140-145 ("MWBE Regulations") for all State contracts as defined therein, with a value (1) in excess of \$25,000 for labor, services, equipment, materials, or any combination of the foregoing or (2) in excess of \$100,000 for real property renovations and construction.
- B. The Contractor agrees, in addition to any other nondiscrimination provision of the Contract and at no additional cost to OGS, to fully comply and cooperate with OGS in the implementation of New York State Executive Law Article 15-A and the regulations promulgated thereunder. These requirements include equal employment opportunities for minority group members and women ("EEO") and contracting opportunities for MWBEs. Contractor's demonstration of "good faith efforts" pursuant to 5 NYCRR § 142.8 shall be a part of these requirements. These provisions shall be deemed supplementary to, and not in lieu of, the nondiscrimination provisions required by New York State Executive Law Article 15 (the "Human Rights Law") or other applicable federal, State, or local laws.
- C. Failure to comply with all of the requirements herein may result in a finding of non-responsiveness, a finding of non-responsibility, breach of contract, withholding of funds, suspension or termination of the Contract, and/or such other actions or enforcement proceedings as allowed by the Contract and applicable law.

III. Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)

- A. The provisions of Article 15-A of the Executive Law and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder pertaining to equal employment opportunities for minority group members and women shall apply to all Contractors, and any subcontractors, awarded a subcontract over \$25,000 for labor, services, including legal, financial and other professional services, travel, supplies, equipment, materials, or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to, the contracting State agency (the "Work") except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the Contractor.
 - 1. Contractor and subcontractors shall undertake or continue existing EEO programs to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status. For these purposes, EEO shall apply in the areas of recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff or termination, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. This requirement does not apply to: (i) the performance of work or the provision of services or any other activity that is unrelated, separate, or distinct from the Contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State.
 - 2. By entering into this Contract, Contractor certifies that the text set forth in clause 12 of Appendix A, attached hereto and made a part hereof, is Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy. In addition, Contractor agrees to comply with the Non-Discrimination Requirements set forth in clause 5 of Appendix A.
- B. Form EEO 100 – Staffing Plan

To ensure compliance with this section, the Contractor agrees to submit, or has submitted with the Bid, a staffing plan on Form EEO 100 to OGS to document the composition of the proposed workforce to be utilized in the performance of the Contract by the specified categories listed, including ethnic background, gender, and federal occupational categories.
- C. Form EEO - 101 - Workforce Utilization Reporting Form (Commodities and Services) ("Form EEO- 101- Commodities and Services")
 - 1. The Contractor shall submit, and shall require each of its subcontractors to submit, a Form EEO-101- Commodities and Services to OGS to report the actual workforce utilized in the performance of the Contract by the specified categories listed including ethnic background, gender, and Federal occupational categories. The Form EEO-101-Commodities and Services must be submitted

electronically to OGS at EEO_CentCon@ogs.ny.gov on a quarterly basis during the term of the Contract by the 10th day of April, July, October, and January.

2. Separate forms shall be completed by Contractor and all subcontractors.
 3. In limited instances, the Contractor or subcontractor may not be able to separate out the workforce utilized in the performance of the Contract from its total workforce. When a separation can be made, the Contractor or subcontractor shall submit the Form EEO-101- Commodities and Services and indicate that the information provided relates to the actual workforce utilized on the Contract. When the workforce to be utilized on the Contract cannot be separated out from the Contractor's or subcontractor's total workforce, the Contractor or subcontractor shall submit the Form EEO-101- Commodities and Services and indicate that the information provided is the Contractor's or subcontractor's total workforce during the subject time frame, not limited to work specifically performed under the Contract.
- D. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Human Rights Law and all other State and federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions. Contractor and subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed (religion), color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristic, marital status, or domestic violence victim status, and shall also follow the requirements of the Human Rights Law with regard to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal and conviction and prior arrest.

IV. Contract Goals

- A. For purposes of this procurement, OGS conducted a comprehensive search and determined that the Contract does not offer sufficient opportunities to set goals for participation by MWBEs as subcontractors, service providers, or suppliers to Contractor. Contractor is, however, encouraged to make every good faith effort to promote and assist the participation of MWBEs on this Contract for the provision of services and materials. The directory of New York State Certified MWBEs can be viewed at:
<https://ny.newnycontracts.com/FrontEnd/VendorSearchPublic.asp?TN=ny&XID=2528>.

Additionally, following Contract execution, Contractor is encouraged to contact the Division of Minority and Women's Business Development ((518) 292-5250; (212) 803-2414; or (716) 846- 8200) to discuss additional methods of maximizing participation by MWBEs on the Contract.

B. Good Faith Efforts

Pursuant to 5 NYCRR § 142.8, evidence of good faith efforts shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. A list of the general circulation, trade, and MWBE-oriented publications and dates of publications in which the Contractor solicited the participation of certified MWBEs as subcontractors/suppliers, copies of such solicitations, and any responses thereto.
2. A list of the certified MWBEs appearing in the Empire State Development ("ESD") MWBE directory that were solicited for this Contract. Provide proof of dates or copies of the solicitations and copies of the responses made by the certified MWBEs. Describe specific reasons that responding certified MWBEs were not selected.
3. Descriptions of the Contract documents/plans/specifications made available to certified MWBEs by the Contractor when soliciting their participation and steps taken to structure the scope of work for the purpose of subcontracting with, or obtaining supplies from, certified MWBEs.
4. A description of the negotiations between the Contractor and certified MWBEs for the purposes of complying with the MWBE goals of this Contract.
5. Dates of any pre-bid, pre-award, or other meetings attended by Contractor, if any, scheduled by OGS with certified MWBEs whom OGS determined were capable of fulfilling the MWBE goals set in the Contract.
6. Other information deemed relevant to the request.

V. Fraud

Any suspicion of fraud, waste, or abuse involving the contracting or certification of MWBEs shall be immediately reported to ESD's Division of Minority and Women's Business Development at (855) 373- 4692.

ALL FORMS ARE AVAILABLE AT: <https://ogs.ny.gov/mwbe/forms>

2.20 PARTICIPATION OPPORTUNITIES FOR NEW YORK STATE CERTIFIED SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN OWNED BUSINESSES

Article 17-B of the New York State Executive Law provides for more meaningful participation in public procurement by certified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses (“SDVOBs”), thereby further integrating such businesses into New York State’s economy. OGS recognizes the need to promote the employment of service-disabled veterans and to ensure that certified service-disabled veteran-owned businesses have opportunities for maximum feasible participation in the performance of OGS contracts.

In recognition of the service and sacrifices made by service-disabled veterans and in recognition of their economic activity in doing business in New York State, Contractor is strongly encouraged and expected to consider SDVOBs in the fulfillment of the requirements of the Contract. Such participation May be as subcontractors or suppliers, as protégés, or in other partnering or supporting roles.

For purposes of this procurement, OGS conducted a comprehensive search and determined that the Contract does not offer sufficient opportunities to set specific goals for participation by SDVOBs as subcontractors, service providers, and suppliers to Contractor. Nevertheless, Contractor is encouraged to make good faith efforts to promote and assist in the participation of SDVOBs on the Contract for the provision of services and materials. The directory of New York State Certified SDVOBs can be viewed at: <https://ogs.ny.gov/Veterans/>

Bidder/Contractor is encouraged to contact the Office of General Services’ Division of Service-Disabled Veteran’s Business Development at 518-474-2015 or VeteranDevelopment@ogs.ny.gov to discuss methods of maximizing participation by SDVOBs on the Contract.

ALL FORMS ARE AVAILABLE AT: <https://ogs.ny.gov/Veterans/>

2.1 REPORT OF CONTRACT USAGE

Contractor Shall submit Attachment 3 – *Report of Contract Usage* including total sales to Authorized Users of this Contract by Contractor, and all authorized resellers, dealers and distributors, if any, no later than 15 days after the close of each calendar quarter. If the Contract period begins or ends in a fractional portion of a reporting period, only the actual Contract sales for this fractional period should be included in the quarterly report. Quarterly periods Shall end on March 31st, June 30th, September 30th and December 31st.

Contractors Shall specify if any authorized resellers, dealers or distributors are NYS Certified Minority- and/or Women-Owned Business Enterprises (MWBEs), small business enterprises (SBEs), or Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses (SDVOBs).

The report is to be submitted electronically via e-mail in Microsoft Excel to OGS Procurement Services, to the attention of the individual listed on the front page of the Contract Award Notification and Shall reference the Contract Group Number, Award Number, Contract Number, Sales Period, and Contractor’s name.

The report in Attachment 3 – *Report of Contract Usage* contains the minimum information required. Additional related sales information, such as detailed user purchases May be required by OGS and Must be supplied upon request. Failure to submit reports on a timely basis May result in Contract cancellation and designation of Contractor as non-responsible.

2.22 CENTRALIZED CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS

- A. OGS, an Authorized User, or the Contractor May suggest modifications to the Centralized Contract or its Appendices. Except as specifically provided herein, modifications to the terms and conditions

set forth herein May only be made with mutual Written agreement of the Parties. Modifications May take the form of an update or an amendment. "Updates" are changes that do not require a change to the established Centralized Contract terms and conditions. A request to add new Products at the same or better price level is an example of an update. "Amendments" are any changes that are not specifically covered by the terms and conditions of the Centralized Contract, but inclusion is found to be in the best interest of the State. A request to change a contractual term and condition is an example of an amendment.

- B. Updates to the Centralized Contract and the Appendices May be made in accordance with the contractual terms and conditions to incorporate new Products, make price level revisions, delete Products, or to make such other updates to the established Centralized Contract terms and conditions, not resulting in a change to such terms and conditions, which are deemed to be in the best interest of the State.
- C. OGS reserves the right to consider modifications which are not specifically covered by the terms of the Centralized Contract, but are judged to be in the best interest of the State. Such modifications are deemed amendments to the Centralized Contract and May require negotiations between Contractor and OGS before execution.
- D. All modifications proposed by Contractor Shall be processed in accordance with Appendix C - *Contract Modification Procedure*. The Contractor Shall submit all requests in the form and format contained in Appendix C - *Contract Modification Procedure*. The form contained within Appendix C is subject to change at the sole discretion of OGS.
- E. Modifications proposed by OGS or an Authorized User, including updates and amendments, Shall be processed in accordance with the terms of the Centralized Contract and Appendix B §26, *Modification of Contract Terms*.

2.23 PERFORMANCE AND BID BONDS

There are no bonds for this Contract. The Commissioner of OGS has determined that no performance, payment or Bid bond, or negotiable irrevocable letter of credit or other form of security for the faithful performance of the Contract is required at any time during the term of the Contract.

2.24 NYS FINANCIAL SYSTEM (SFS)

New York State is currently operating on an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system, Oracle PeopleSoft software, referred to as the Statewide Financial System (SFS). SFS is currently on PeopleSoft Financials version 9.2. SFS supports requisition-to-payment processing and financial management functions.

The State May be implementing additional PeopleSoft modules in the near future. Further information regarding business processes, interfaces, and file layouts currently in place May be found at: <http://www.sfs.ny.gov> and <http://www.osc.state.ny.us/agencies/guide/MyWebHelp/>.

2.25 DRUG AND ALCOHOL USE PROHIBITED

For reasons of safety and public policy, the use of alcoholic beverages or illegal drugs by the Contractor's personnel Shall not be permitted in performance of this Contract.

2.26 TRAFFIC INFRACTIONS

Neither the State nor Authorized Users will be liable for any expense incurred by the Contractor's personnel for any parking fees or as a consequence of any traffic infraction or parking violation attributable to employees of the Contractor in performance of the Contract.

2.27 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

The Contractor Shall provide a sufficient number of Customer Service employees who are knowledgeable and responsive to Authorized User needs and who can effectively service the Contract. Contractor Shall also provide an Emergency Contact in the event of an emergency occurring after business hours or on weekend/holidays.

Contractor Shall provide a dedicated Contract Administrator to support the updating and management of the Contract on a timely basis. Information regarding the Customer Service, Emergency Contact, and Contract Administrator Shall be set forth in Attachment 5 –*Contractor Information*. Contractor Must notify OGS within five Business Days if it's Contract Administrator, Emergency Contact, or Customer Service employees change, and provide an interim contact person until the position is filled. Changes Shall be submitted electronically via e-mail to the OGS Contract Management Specialist listed on the front page of the Contract Award Notification on the OGS website.

2.28 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)

The federal ADA bars employment discrimination and requires all levels of government to provide necessary and reasonable accommodations to qualified workers with disabilities. Contractor is required to identify on its Attachment 1 - *Contract Pricelist* any Products it manufactures or adapts that May be used or adapted for use by persons with visual, hearing, or any other physical disabilities. It is necessary to identify any such Products offered that fall into the above category.

2.29 NEW ACCOUNTS

Contractor May ask State Agencies and other Authorized Users to provide information in order to facilitate the opening of a customer account, including documentation of eligibility to use New York State Contracts, agency code, name, address, and contact person. State Agencies Shall not be required to provide credit references.

2.30 DRAWINGS

- A. **Drawings Submitted with Bid** - Drawings and/or plans furnished as part of Contractor's Bid on Solicitation 23170 are considered part of this Contract. All symbols and other representations appearing on the drawings Shall be considered a part of the drawing.
- B. **Drawings Submitted During the Contract Term**- Where required to develop, maintain and deliver diagrams or other technical schematics regarding the scope of work, Contractor Shall do so on an ongoing basis at no additional charge, and Must, as a condition of payment, update drawings and plans during the Contract term to reflect additions, alterations, and deletions. Such drawings and diagrams Shall be delivered to the Authorized User's representative.
- C. **Accuracy of Drawings Submitted** - All drawings Shall be neat and professional in manner and Shall be clearly labeled as to locations and type of Product, connections and components. Drawings and diagrams are to be in compliance with accepted drafting standards. Acceptance or approval of such plans Shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for design or other errors of any sort in the drawings or plans, or from its responsibility for performing as required, furnishing Product, or carrying out any other requirements of the intended scope of work.

2.31 EMBEDDED SOFTWARE/FIRMWARE; UPDATES

Contractor Shall provide at no charge all updates to any embedded software or firmware in the Product offered to customers generally.

2.32 FORMAL DISPUTES DURING THE PURCHASE OF A TRANSIT BUS

Formal disputes arising with respect to purchase of a Transit Bus by an Authorized User shall be decided in accordance with the Authorized User's dispute resolution procedures.

2.33 ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS

Information about additional discounts for this Contract is listed on the Attachment 5 - *Contractor Information* page.

3. SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

3.1 CENTRALIZED CONTRACT PRICING

3.1.1 PRICE

Pricing for Transit Buses to be provided under the Contract Shall be subject to the terms and conditions in this Section (i.e., Section 3.1.1 through Section 3.1.7). Prices Shall not be increased for the entire Contract period and any extension periods, except for the allowable price adjustments as outlined below. The Contractor May decrease prices at any time without prior approval from OGS. Price adjustments that are approved by OGS Shall be communicated via email to the "Centralized Contract and Sales Contact", at the address specified in the Contract, and be announced to Authorized Users via a Contract Update memo posted on the OGS website for the Contract.

3.1.2 BASE ITEM UNIT PRICE

The Base Item Unit Price Shall include any OEM fees, all customs duties and charges, all Transit Bus preparation and clean-up charges, NYS DMV and NYS DOT inspection, installation charges, delivery and all other incidentals normally included with providing a Transit Bus under the Contract. Pursuant to Appendix B §33, *Shipping/Receipt of Product*, freight terms are F.O.B. Destination.

3.1.3 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT UNIT PRICE

The Optional Equipment Unit Price Shall include any OEM fees, all customs duties and charges, all preparation and clean-up charges, installation charges, delivery and all other incidentals normally included with providing the Optional Equipment under the Contract.

Contractor Must offer Optional Equipment sold under the Contract at the Optional Equipment Unit Price that was bid. The Optional Equipment Unit Price is based on adding to or deleting the Optional Equipment from the Base Item and the applicable Base Item Unit Price.

3.1.4 CONTRACT PRICELIST

The Attachment 1 - *Contract Pricelist* Shall be made available to Authorized Users and posted publicly on the OGS website, and Shall include at a minimum, the Make(s), Model(s), Model Code(s), estimated Delivery time (After Receipt of Order ("ARO")), Base Item Unit Price(s), Optional Equipment Unit Prices, and configuration of the Base Item and associated Optional Equipment, which have been approved by Procurement Services for inclusion in the Contract.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, where an Authorized User does not have the capability to access Contract information electronically, it Shall be the Contractor's responsibility, upon Authorized User request, to furnish, without charge, Contract Pricelists pursuant to the Contract, to Authorized Users who request them. Contract Pricelists May be furnished to Authorized Users in either hard-copy or electronic format. If available in both formats, they Shall be furnished in the format preferred by the

requesting Authorized User. Upon request, the Contractor Shall assist Authorized Users in the use of Contract Pricelists.

In order to receive approval for additions and deletions of Product(s) from the Contract Pricelist, the Contractor Must submit a completed Contract Modification Form (see Appendix C - *Contract Modification Procedure*) to the OGS Contract Management Specialist. If approved, Procurement Services Shall notify the Contractor in writing and post the revised Contract Pricelist to the OGS website.

3.1.5 PPI PRICE ADJUSTMENT

Each September 15th during the Contract term, beginning September 15, 2020, the Base Item Unit Prices and Optional Equipment Unit Prices Shall be updated in accordance with the Producer Price Index (PPI) indicated below in Paragraph A, *PPI*. Contract prices are firm until September 14, 2020.

The Price Adjustment Factor Shall be calculated as set forth below in Paragraph B, *Formula to Calculate Price Adjustment Factor*.

The "Latest Finalized Monthly PPI Data" as used in the "Formula to Calculate Price Adjustment Factor" means the latest finalized monthly PPI data (i.e., data that does not include a "(P)" next to the posted PPI figure) published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) in the month of August immediately preceding the September 15th adjustment. See chart below. Historically, BLS publishes finalized monthly PPI data for the month of March during the second week of August of the same calendar year.

Adjustment Date	Latest Finalized Monthly PPI Data
September 15, 2020	Latest Finalized Monthly PPI Data posted by the BLS by August 31, 2020
September 15, 2021	Latest Finalized Monthly PPI Data posted by the BLS by August 31, 2021
September 15, 2022	Latest Finalized Monthly PPI Data posted by the BLS by August 31, 2022
September 15, 2023	Latest Finalized Monthly PPI Data posted by the BLS by August 31, 2023

The Price Adjustment Factor Shall be rounded to the nearest thousandth and Shall be applied to the originally awarded Base Item Unit Prices and Optional Equipment Unit Prices to yield the adjusted prices effective for all Purchase Orders issued from September 15th and continuing through September 14th of the following calendar year. Each dollar amount May be increased from, decreased from, or remain the same as the previous values.

The State reserves the right to modify or correct miscalculations or errors in the PPI Price Adjustment as set forth in this Section.

- A. PPI
Series ID: WPU141302
Not Seasonally Adjusted
Group: Transportation Equipment
Item: Completed Vehicles on Purchased Chassis
(Web access: <https://data.bls.gov/labjava/outside.jsp?survey=wp>)
- B. Formula to Calculate Price Adjustment Factor
[Latest Finalized Monthly PPI data] divided by [finalized PPI data for the Month/Year in which the bid opening was held (i.e., August 2019)]
- C. Examples
The examples below are strictly for illustration purposes, and May not reflect actual changes in the PPI and any allowable adjustments in price that might occur during the Contract term.
 - 1) Price Adjustment calculated on September 15, 2020 for the time period from September 15, 2020 to September 14, 2021:

- [Latest Finalized Monthly PPI Data (141.0)] divided by [finalized PPI data for the Month/Year in which the bid opening was held (137.4)]
 - $141.0/137.4 = 1.0262008$; rounded to nearest thousandth = 1.026
 - Price Adjustment Factor = 1.026
 - Each originally awarded Base Item Unit Price and Optional Equipment Unit Price awarded would be multiplied by 1.026 to calculate the NYS Contract Price for the time period from September 15, 2020 to September 14, 2021 (e.g., if the original awarded Base Item Unit Price was \$50,000, the adjusted price would be \$50,000.00 multiplied by 1.026, or \$51,300.00)
- 2) Price Adjustment calculated on September 15, 2021 for the time period from September 15, 2021 to September 14, 2022:
- [Latest Finalized Monthly PPI Data (134.0)] divided by [finalized PPI data for the Month/Year in which the bid opening was held (137.4)]
 - $134.0/137.4 = .9752547$; rounded to nearest thousandth = .975
 - Price Adjustment Factor = .975
 - Each Base Item Unit Price and Optional Equipment Unit Price awarded would be multiplied by .975 to calculate the NYS Contract Price for the time period from September 15, 2021 to September 14, 2022 (e.g., if the original awarded Base Item Unit Price was \$50,000, the adjusted price would be \$50,000.00 multiplied by .975, or \$48,750.00)

3.1.6 BEST PRICING OFFER

During the Contract term, if the Commissioner becomes aware that the Contractor is selling substantially the same or a smaller quantity of a Product outside of this Contract upon the same or similar terms and conditions as that of this Contract at a lower price to a federal, state or local governmental entity, the price under this Contract, after consultation with the Contractor, May be reduced to a lower price on a prospective basis at the discretion of the Commissioner. The Commissioner reserves the right to request information to verify pricing for the purposes of this clause.

3.1.7 PRICING STRUCTURE

If, during the Contract Term, the Contractor is unable or unwilling to meet contractual requirements in whole or in part based on the price structure of the Contract, it Shall immediately notify the Office of General Services, Procurement Services in writing. Such notification Shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibilities under the Contract. The State May, but is not required to, consider an equitable adjustment in the Contract terms and/or pricing in the circumstances outlined in Appendix B §44, *Savings/Force Majeure*.

Should the Commissioner in his or her sole discretion determine during the Contract Term that (i) the Contract price structure is unworkable, detrimental, or injurious to the State, or (ii) the Contract price structure results in prices which are unreasonable, excessive, or not truly reflective of current market conditions, and no adjustment in the Contract terms and/or pricing is mutually agreeable, the State May terminate the Contract upon 10 business days Written notice mailed to the Contractor.

3.2 TRANSIT BUS REQUIREMENTS

The terms and conditions in this Section (i.e., Section 3.2 through Section 3.2.7) Shall be considered minimum Transit Bus requirements. Attachment 1 - *Contract Pricelist*, includes supplemental required specifications for Transit Buses in the awarded Lot(s). Transit Buses delivered to an Authorized User in a condition that would be considered unacceptable to a reasonable person May be rejected (see also Appendix B §36, *Rejected Product*). Items which May be evaluated by the Authorized User to determine this acceptance level Shall include, but not be limited to, the general appearance of the interior and exterior of the Transit Bus for completeness and quality of workmanship, lubrication and fluid levels, with any leaks corrected, mechanical operation of the Transit Bus and all electrical components operational. Equipment specified to be furnished and installed Shall conform to the best quality standards known to that particular industry, both product and installation.

3.2.1 STANDARDS, CODES, RULES, AND REGULATIONS

Transit Buses Shall be designed and assembled in accordance with all applicable industry standards, including, but not limited to, those listed below. The Transit Bus Shall comply with all governmental regulations as they apply to the Transit Bus described in the Base Item Specifications and Optional Equipment Specifications including, but not limited to, those listed below. If required by law or regulation, the appropriate decals indicating compliance Shall be affixed to the Transit Bus.

- A. Transit Buses Shall conform to any and all applicable New York State laws, regulations and directives, including but not limited to, New York Codes, Rules and Regulations (NYCRR), New York State Vehicle and Traffic Law (NYSVTL), and New York State Dept. of Motor Vehicles (NYSDMV).
- B. Transit Buses Shall comply with all current applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS), Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA), National Highway Traffic and Safety (NHTSA), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) requirements.
- C. Transit Buses Shall comply with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) 214 (applicable only to Lots A, B, C, and F), FMVSS 220 (applicable to Lots D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, and M), Part 38 of the American's with Disabilities Act (ADA), and NYS DOT regulations outlined under NYCRR Chapter VI, Article 3, Part 720-721 or any amendments thereto, except as relating to school buses. Unless otherwise stated, wheelchair lift/ramp equipped buses Shall be defined under NYCRR Part 720-721 regulations.
- D. Transit Buses Shall comply with the regulations of the Federal Government and New York State (NYCRR) governing the control of air pollution from new motor vehicles and new motor vehicle engines in effect on the date of manufacture. Please refer to New York Codes, Rules and Regulations (NYCRR), Title 6 *Environmental Conservation*, Part 218, *Emissions Standards for Motor Vehicles and Motor Vehicle Engines*.
- E. Transit Buses Shall be manufactured in accordance with any codes, standards and engineering practices as recommended by the following professional organizations:

- American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC)
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- American Welding Society (AWS)
- Battery Council International (BCI)
- Compressed Air and Gas Institute (CAGI)
- Industrial Fastener Institute (IFI) International Standards Organization (ISO)
- Joint Industrial Council (JIC)
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

National Truck and Equipment Association (NTEA)
Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE)
Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME)
Tire and Rim Association (TRA).

3.2.2 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

All items of standard equipment which are provided by the OEM Shall be furnished unless such items are expressly deleted or are specified to be other than standard, either in Attachment 1 - *Contract Pricelist* or by the Authorized User. When Optional equipment is specified, all components listed in the OEM Data Book as being included with the Option Shall be furnished.

Example: If the standard Chassis comes with air conditioning, then it Must be included with the Chassis provided to the Authorized User. Air conditioning cannot be deleted because it was not identified as required by the specifications.

3.2.3 INSTRUCTION MANUALS

All Transit Buses Shall be furnished with standard manuals (e.g. maintenance, parts and operational manuals) as would normally accompany such Transit Buses. Manuals May be provided printed and bound, on electronic USB flash drive, or at an online website. If manuals are available in more than one format, which format the manuals are to be provided Shall be at the discretion of the Authorized User. If paper manuals are provided, an Authorized User Shall be able to opt not to receive extra copies of documentation when ordering multiple units. This arrangement should be agreed upon between the Contractor and the Authorized User prior to order. An Authorized User May also want to purchase additional sets of documentation, if needed. If the provision of additional sets of documentation is subject to a separate cost, the Contractor Must so advise the Authorized User at the time of order. Contractor Shall also ensure that the part numbers associated with this provision of additional sets of documentation are available to the Authorized User and included on the OEM or Contractor- Published Pricelist.

Further, where documentation is provided either in printed or electronic format, Authorized User Shall be entitled to make copies to the extent necessary to fully enjoy the rights granted under this Contract provided that the Authorized User reproduces the copyright notice and any other legend of ownership on any copies made.

3.2.4 EQUIPMENT, PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

All equipment, parts and accessories provided under the Contract Shall be in accordance with requirements, recommendations and options of the respective OEMs in addition to conforming to all Federal and State Regulations in effect at the time of delivery. Additionally:

- A. All electronic systems Shall be properly insulated so as to not cause any interference with the operation of the Transit Bus or the land mobile radio communications system, when properly installed in the Transit Bus;
- B. Power systems Must be compatible with the engine, transmission, axles, hydraulic system and power steering, etc., in order to meet the requirements specified herein;
- C. Transit Buses Shall meet the maximum gradeability of the manufacturer when loaded to maximum GVWR without exceeding the engine manufacturer's recommended maximum revolutions per minute ("RPM") based on maximum net torque;
- D. The ratio of the rear axle and transmission Shall be geared to maintain a road speed of approximately sixty-five (65) mph on a level road, when operating at maximum GVWR without exceeding the recommended engine RPM figure;

-
- E. Brakes, axles, and suspension components Shall meet or exceed the specified axle rating;
- F. All welds to brackets Shall be high quality and show no visible signs of porosity. All OEM and fabricated brackets and braces Shall be finish ground smooth, all sharp corners or edges removed, prepped, primed and painted on all sides to match their surroundings;
- G. Tire size and type Shall be original equipment brand or as indicated in Attachment 1 - *Contract Pricelist*. Tire inflation monitors Shall be supplied as required by Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (FMVSS) 138;
- H. All fuel, oil, hydraulic, and air filters Shall be serviceable without interference from other air & hydraulic system components. Filter and component placements Shall be coordinated to ensure unimpeded servicing is available;
- I. The Transit Bus Shall not exceed the aggregate value of the GAWR (Gross Axle Weight Rating). The GAWR of a front and rear axle assembly Shall meet, or exceed, the lowest component rating thereof;
- J. The Contractor Shall ensure installed Body components Shall not interfere with Chassis configurations and vice versa;
- K. Specifications provided by the Authorized User (e.g., Cab to Axle and Wheel Base measurements) Shall be adjusted appropriately for the intended application of the Transit Bus. See also Section 3.3 *Pre-Production Meeting*;
- L. The specified Gross Vehicle Weight Ratio (GVWR) for each Transit Bus Shall be the OEM's original rating and no other rating for the GVWR Shall be used. The GVWR and individual axle GAWR Shall not be exceeded when loaded with the specified number of adult passengers, including the driver;
- M. Rustproofing Shall be provided as follows:
1. With the exception of OEM Chassis, the interior of doors, walls, pillars, windshield framing, headers, headlamp recesses, hood braces and all double panel areas Shall be treated with a rustproof process material, which Shall be listed on the Qualified Products List under Military Specification MIL-C- 62218A. Holes drilled in doorposts, edges, sills, etc. for the application of corrosion-protection material Shall be plugged with rubber, neoprene, plastic plugs, or approved equal.
 2. The Body structural framing Shall be suitably treated against corrosion prior to finish panel attachment. Special attention is required to welded areas. All sidewalls Shall be protected with epoxy primer to protect structure from corrosion. All window line tube structure Shall be protected with DuPont Corlar 2.1-ST Satin High Solids Epoxy Mastic, or Compatible Equivalent (which Shall be determined by verification of inclusion on the Qualified Products List under Military Specification MIL-C-62218A), to protect tube structure from corrosion. Aluminized steel construction, in lieu of the stated corrosion prevention products, is acceptable to protect against corrosion.
 3. All joints and connections of dissimilar metals Shall be isolated to minimize the effects of galvanic corrosion.
 4. Rustproof requirement as detailed above does not apply if OEM can certify all components listed above have been zinc coated, or equivalent, prior to finish coating application. OEM certification, if applicable,

Must be supplied with bid submission. Entire underside of the Transit Bus, including floor members and chassis fenders, Shall receive a nonflammable rustproof undercoating at the time of manufacture. Rustproof undercoating Shall be applied to a uniform thickness with no

bare spots.

N. Wiring Shall be provided as follows:

1. All wiring Shall conform to SAE J11128, SAE J1292, FMVSS, FMCSR, and NYCRR 720.6(D), and Shall be properly sized to carry the required current without voltage drop or overheating. All wiring Shall be color-coded and function-coded for easy identification. Wiring Shall be adequately protected from damage and corrosion by water, solvents, road debris, grease, oil, fuel, abrasion or chafing. Wiring and cables subject to extreme heat Shall be protected by heat shields. Loose or exposed wiring in driver or passenger areas is prohibited. Grounding wires Shall not pass through any hinged door.
2. Wiring associated with non-OEM installation, passing through any Chassis or Body member, Shall be encased in continuous non-flammable conduit. The main wiring harness Shall be mounted in a wiring channel inside the Transit Bus. Wiring, harness and raceways Shall be supported at a maximum of twenty-four (24) inch intervals by clamps routed separately from heater hoses or air-conditioning ducts (as possible).

O. Finish Shall be provided as follows:

1. The Authorized User Shall have its choice of the OEM's standard paint colors, and Shall designate the selection on the Purchase Order. All surfaces, including bumpers, wheels and spares which are normally painted Shall be factory painted with the specified color. All paint, primer, basecoats, clear coats or any other coating within the paint system Shall be lead free;
 2. Equipment supplied by other than the OEM Shall have any rust spots and welding slag removed, be properly sanded, cleaned, prepped and primed per the paint manufacturer's recommendations. The Chassis Shall be carefully smoothed, cleaned, primed and finished with top quality transportation enamel. The Body and auxiliary equipment Shall be primed and finished with durable enamel.
 3. All exterior and interior metal surfaces Shall be properly primed with zinc chromate, phosphate or equal rust resistant primer prior to finish coating of acrylic enamel. Finish coat thickness Shall provide uniform adhesion and color. Exterior metal joints and seams Shall be properly caulked with rust inhibiting material. Fiberglass construction Shall be minimum .015 high gloss gel coat (exterior).
 4. A solid white color with a 6" wide solid painted colored stripe Shall be offered to the Authorized User at no additional cost. A single color graphic vinyl striping design is acceptable in lieu of a painted stripe.
 5. Motor vehicle identification Shall be provided as required under Title 17 NYCRR Part 720.3(a), including display of operator name, operator number (if applicable) and lettering of capacity (including wheelchair stations, if applicable).
- P. The entire Transit Bus Shall be water tested under the conditions set forth below for no less than ten (10) minutes in order to determine body leaks at window areas, door areas, roof panels, joints, seams, vent openings, etc. Contractor Must provide certification of successful completion of a water test for all Transit Buses prior to delivery.
1. Water test Shall consist of a series of nozzles (no less than 10 if stationary nozzles) which are strategically located around the perimeter of the Transit Bus being tested (or that can freely move around such perimeter) so as to spray water over the entire Transit Bus surface, with each nozzle capable of directing a force as indicated below;
 2. Nozzles Shall eject a volume of water no less than 1.5 gallons per minute under a pressure of no less than forty (40) pounds per square inch measured at the nozzle tip;

3. Transit Buses Shall be no less than twenty-four (24) inches from nozzles;

Contractor Shall take necessary corrective action, at no additional cost to the Authorized User, when leaks are found to exist on the tested Transit Bus, and conduct additional water test(s) to re-check for leaks following corrective actions. Evidence of water leakage following delivery Shall be cause for rejection of the Transit Bus and withholding of payment until leaks are corrected.

3.2.5 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

The Contractor Must offer the Transit Bus as specified in the Base Item specifications for the applicable base item in Attachment 1 - *Contract Pricelist*. An authorized user May choose one (1) or more of the Optional Equipment from the list of Optional Equipment associated with the Base Item. The Contractor Shall be required to honor all such requests, provided that adding the requested combination of optional equipment results in a Transit Bus that meets the minimum specifications stated herein (see Section 3.2 *Transit Bus Requirements*). See Section 3.1.3 *Optional Equipment Unit Price* for pricing information relative to Optional Equipment. Contractor May offer substitute Compatible Equipment product in the event that the Optional Equipment becomes unavailable during the life of the Contract. Requests to substitute Optional Equipment Shall be submitted to OGS on Appendix C - *Contract Modification Procedure*.

3.2.6 ADVERTISING

No name, trade mark, decal or other identification, other than that of the OEM, Shall be applied to the Transit Buses without prior approval by the Authorized User. Identification of the Contractor Shall not be attached to the Transit Bus. Splash guards Shall be plain (without lettering) unless done so in compliance with this Contract's specification. In any instance of violation of these restrictions the cost to the Authorized User for removal of such advertising Shall be deducted from Contractor's outstanding voucher.

3.2.7 NYS INSPECTIONS

Unless otherwise instructed by the Authorized User, all Transit Buses Must be delivered with complete NYS Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) and/or NYS DOT Inspections. In the event that a Transit Bus is delivered uninspected, \$250 Shall be deducted from the invoice by the Authorized User to cover the cost of the inspection and to compensate for time. The State reserves the right to cancel a Contract and/or take other action if Transit Buses are not properly inspected or if the DMV and/or NYS DOT inspection sticker is not properly affixed to a Transit Bus.

3.3 PRE-PRODUCTION MEETING

Contractors Shall be required to consult with the Authorized User upon receipt of a Purchase Order in order to ensure complete and accurate understanding of the Transit Bus, and delivery requirements required by the Authorized User. The Contractor Shall advise the Authorized User of all design changes, including component style or performance changes, which the applicable Base Item has undergone since Contract execution.

The Contractor Shall coordinate and attend a pre-production meeting, if required by the Authorized User, at a location convenient to the Authorized User, to provide all necessary information prior to building any Transit Bus, or scheduling production. Only after the pre-production meeting, if required by Authorized User, and subsequent approval from the Authorized User, Shall the Contractor begin the production.

3.4 PILOT MODEL

Prior to fulfilling orders of Transit Buses for Authorized Users, a complete pilot model Shall be

manufactured and provided by the Contractor to NYS DOT for inspection. The terms and conditions of such inspection Shall be provided by NYS DOT, and should be agreed upon by the Contractor and NYS DOT prior to scheduling production. This inspection Shall take place inside a building and on a dry Transit Bus at the OEM's facility or Contractor's place of business, as agreed to by NYS DOT. NYS DOT Shall be responsible for NYS personnel DOT transportation, lodging and meals associated with the initial pilot model inspection. NYS DOT, at its discretion, May require that the Contractor cover the costs of subsequent pilot model inspections should the pilot model not pass the initial inspection. An Authorized User (other than NYS DOT) May also require its own pilot model.

3.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY

Contractors Shall be required to deliver Transit Buses anywhere within New York State boundaries, as designated by the Authorized User on the Purchase Order. The following terms and conditions (i.e., Section 3.5 through 3.5.6) also apply to delivery:

- A. The Contractor agrees to bear the risk of loss, injury, or destruction of the Transit Bus ordered, prior to acceptance of the Transit Bus by the Authorized User.
- B. Delivery Shall be made in accordance with instructions on the Purchase Order from each Authorized User. It Shall be presumed that the Contractor received the Purchase Order and completed Attachment 4 – *Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet* by the third Business Day following the date of the Purchase Order, unless the Contractor provides credible evidence to the Authorized User that the order was received on a later date. If there is a discrepancy between the Purchase Order and what is listed on the Contract, it is the Contractor's obligation to seek clarification from the ordering Authorized User and, if applicable, from Procurement Services. The Contractor Shall review the Purchase Order and Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet for completeness and, within five (5) business days of Finalized Order receipt, shall either request revisions, or notify the Authorized User that the order is a Finalized Order, see Section 2.8 *Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet and Finalized Order*. If the order is a Finalized Order, the Contractor Must provide Written confirmation to the Authorized User that an order has been placed with the Manufacturer, and an estimated delivery date (See Section 3.5.4 *Delivery Time*). At the sole discretion of the Authorized User, failure to provide an estimated delivery date within this timeline May void the order.
- C. Contractor Shall secure a signed receipt from the Authorized User certifying delivery of the Transit Bus and odometer reading. In the event deficiencies are later noted and a properly signed receipt cannot be found, Contractor Shall be responsible for certifying delivery and odometer reading.
- D. Pursuant to Appendix B §33, *Shipping/Receipt of Product*, freight terms are F.O.B. Destination.
- E. An Authorized User May choose to stagger the delivery of Transit Buses over a period of time, and to multiple delivery locations, as specified on the Purchase Order. For example, order forty (40) Transit Buses with instructions to deliver four (4) Transit Buses to each of ten (10) locations over a period of time.
- F. Upon mutual agreement, delivery locations May be expanded per Section 2.14 *Non-State Agencies Participation in Centralized Contracts*, Section 2.15 *Extension of Use*, incorporated herein.

3.5.1 PRE-DELIVERY INSPECTION

At the discretion of the Authorized User, the Contractor May be required to present a Transit Bus for pre-delivery inspection. The terms and conditions of such inspection(s) Shall be provided by the Authorized User, and should be agreed upon by the Contractor and Authorized User prior to scheduling production. This inspection Shall take place inside a building and on a dry Transit Bus at the OEM's facility or Contractor's place of business, as mutually agreed upon by the Contractor and Authorized User. When pre-delivery inspection is required, the Contractor Shall make no delivery of

a Transit Bus without Written approval of the Authorized User.

The Contractor Shall notify the Authorized User that the Transit Bus is ready for inspection. Within five (5) Business Days of the Contractor's notification, the Authorized User Shall send qualified inspector(s), to the mutually agreed upon location, to accomplish the inspection of the Transit Bus before delivery. Upon the arrival of the inspector(s) at the facility, the Contractor Shall assign a mechanic, a runner and a delivery bay to the inspector. If multiple Transit Buses are being inspected, it is the Contractor's responsibility to properly itemize, organize and segregate all pre-delivery inspection Transit Buses from any other Transit Buses. The above areas of responsibility Must be accomplished in order to facilitate an expeditious and orderly inspection flow. This Shall also allow discrepancies to be corrected while the inspector is located at the Contractor's facility.

Inspected Transit Buses which are found to not meet the specifications of the Contractor Purchase Order, as applicable, May be rejected (see also Appendix B §36, *Rejected Product*). All rejected Transit Buses Shall be corrected at the expense of the Contractor, and the corrected Transit Buses Shall be presented for re- inspection within ten (10) Business Days from notification of the rejection. The Authorized User May cancel the Purchase Order if the Contractor fails to correct any problem, without incurring any cost or fee.

3.5.2 CONDITION ON DELIVERY

Transit Buses Must be delivered strictly in accordance with the Contract specifications and Shall be "Ready for Use," and/or as requested by the Authorized User.

Each Transit Bus and its components Shall be completely assembled, serviced and ready for use when delivered to the Authorized User. Service Shall include not less than the following: lubrication (including all door hinges greased); wash; engine tune-up; wheel alignment and wheel balancing. Unless specified otherwise; any parts, components, equipment, controls, materials, features, performances, capacities, ratings or designs which are standard and/or necessary to form an efficient and complete working Transit Bus Shall be furnished whether specifically required herein or not. Additionally, each Transit Bus, at no additional cost to the Authorized User, Shall:

- A. At point of acceptance, have an odometer reading that is consistent with the miles, in distance, to the anticipated odometer mileage incurred between the OEM factory, the Contractor's place of business, other mutually agreed upon location, if applicable, and the point of delivery. *Note: In the event that a Transit Bus is delivered with an odometer reading that the Authorized User considers to be excessive, the Contractor Shall be required to provide a reasonable explanation for the odometer reading. Transit Buses that are delivered with an odometer reading that is considered excessive without a reasonable explanation May be rejected. Chassis Shall only be used for transport of other Chassis (e.g., as "mule" trucks), that are included in the Authorized User's delivery.*
- B. Include the forms required to apply for a NYS title and for obtaining NYS registration and license plates. All title papers Shall be properly prepared and executed.
- C. Be certified to meet or exceed requirements to obtain a NYS registration and license plate. The GVWR Shall be identified in the Transit Bus as the final complete certification label (minimum rating). The Gross Combined Weight Rating (GCWR) Shall be identified by decal in the cab to indicate the approved weight, which can be towed, if applicable.
- D. Include the proper forms to apply for a NYS registration. These forms Shall include, but are not limited to:
 - 1. Required from Contractors in New York State: MSO (Manufacturer's Statement of Origin), MV50 Retail Certificate of Sale (include lienholder information when required by Authorized User), and MV82 (Vehicle Registration/Title Application); or
 - 2. Required from Contractors outside New York State: Manufacturer's Certificate or Statement

of Origin, and Odometer Disclosure Statement (this is not required if the Manufacturer's Certificate/Statement of Origin includes the odometer disclosure). When a lien is required by the Authorized User, out of state dealers Must additionally prepare a Notice of Lien (MV-900) and either (1) ensure it is submitted with the Title Application/Registration Paperwork, or (2), supply proof that the MV-900 was sent directly to the Title Bureau upon completion of the sale.

- E. Have a valid NYS Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) and/or NYS DOT inspection sticker and a valid NYS emissions inspections sticker. All NYS inspection requirements are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.
- F. Have the OEM's recommended pre-delivery service completed.
- G. Have the Chassis OEM's Model name and Model number stated on a decal affixed to the inside of the driver's side door.
- H. Be clean, lubricated, serviced, fuel gauge registering no less than one half recommended capacity, all adjustments completed, all mechanical and electrical motors and components fully functional and operational, and the Transit Bus Shall be "road ready" for immediate use. If Diesel, the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank Must be no less than three quarters capacity.
- I. Have permanent antifreeze in each Transit Bus to protect it at a level of -34 °F. Only a low silicate type anti-freeze Shall be used for Transit Buses having diesel engines.
- J. Be free from all dealer signs/emblems. See Section 3.2.6 *Advertising*.
- K. Include a copy of the OEM warranty and service policy with all warranty vouchers, certificates and coupons. Delayed warranty forms are to be provided with the required motor vehicle paper work.
- L. Have each Chassis and Body identified with a metal identification tag, or other standard OEM label, that provides the OEM's name, Model number and individual serial number. Tags Shall be affixed in an accessible and readable position on the item, and Shall be installed in accordance with Federal requirements.
- M. Include a bill of materials or line-setting ticket. The bill of materials Shall list by part number, capacity, size or otherwise, all major components of the Transit Bus (engine, frame, transmission, drive line, axles, alternator, storage battery, fuel tank, etc.). The bill of materials Shall be at least as comprehensive as the OEM's line-set ticket.
- N. If towed to the Authorized User for delivery, the towing device May not be attached in such a way that holes are drilled in the bumper of the Transit Bus being towed. Drilling of holes in the Transit Bus bumpers is not permitted. Any bumper damaged by a towing device Shall be replaced by the Contractor at no charge to the Authorized User. If a Transit Bus is being towed by another vehicle, the Transit Bus being towed Must have the drive shaft disconnected to eliminate unnecessary mileage.

3.5.3 POST DELIVERY INSPECTION

After Transit Buses have been delivered to the location stated on the Purchase Order, a post-delivery inspection Shall be performed by the Authorized User. If any deficiencies are found it is the responsibility of the Contractor to arrange to have the necessary corrective work completed within five (5) Business Days after receipt of Written notification from the Authorized User. If the Contractor cannot arrange to have the necessary work completed within such time period, and the Authorized User cannot agree to an extension of such time period, the Authorized User May either reject the Transit Bus (see Appendix B §36, *Rejected Product*), or choose to have the corrections made by an entity of the Authorized User's choosing and the Contractor Shall be required to issue a revised

invoice if any credits are required by the Authorized User as a result of deficiencies found during the post-delivery inspection.

3.5.4 DELIVERY TIME

The following provisions for delivery time Shall apply:

- A. Delivery time Shall be expressed in number of calendar days required to make delivery after receipt of a Finalized Order (After Receipt of Order ("ARO")). All Transit Buses Must be delivered within the number of calendar days previously agreed upon by the Contractor and Authorized User, after receipt of the Finalized Order by the Contractor and/or at the pre-production meeting (see Section 3.3 *Pre-Production Meeting*). Failure to deliver within the previously agreed upon time period Shall result in payment of liquidated damages in accordance with Section 3.5.6 *Liquidated Damages*, unless the delay was not within control of Contractor or the reason for the delay has been determined to be reasonable by the Authorized User (see Paragraph D below).
- B. Contractor Shall provide Written acknowledgement of Finalized Orders within five (5) Business Days ARO.
- C. Contractor Shall provide ordering Authorized User with anticipated shipping date of the completed Transit Bus with Written acknowledgement of the order. If the anticipated shipping date cannot be provided by the Contractor at the time of the acknowledgement of order, or at the pre-production meeting, then the Contractor Shall provide the Authorized User with a reasonable explanation for not providing a date, and Shall provide the anticipated delivery date at the time it becomes known to the Contractor.
- D. Unless otherwise agreed-upon by the Authorized User, the Contractor Shall furnish the Authorized User with Written acknowledgement of the delivery date to the Authorized User at least fourteen (14) calendar days prior to shipment.
- E. If delivery Shall not be made within the delivery time, the Contractor is required to notify the Authorized User in writing within one (1) Business Day of when Contractor knows the delivery Shall not be made within the delivery time. This notification Must include a reasonable explanation, (e.g. the OEM has a delay in shipment to the Contractor), for the delay and the latest date the Transit Bus Shall be delivered. Should the explanation for the delay be determined to be unreasonable by the Authorized User, the Authorized User May assess liquidated damages (see Section 3.5.6 *Liquidated Damages*).
- F. All correspondence on delivery time Shall be directed to the ordering Authorized User's contact person.

3.5.5 DEFAULT ON DELIVERY

If during the Contract period an Authorized User has issued a Purchase Order for a Transit Bus, prior to the Final Order Due Date, and the Base Item or requested Optional Equipment awarded for that Lot becomes unavailable or cannot be supplied for any reason (except as provided for in Appendix B §44, *Savings/Force Majeure*), following the issuance of the Purchase Order, a substitute Base Item or Optional Equipment deemed by Procurement Services to be equivalent to the specifications for the Base Item or Optional Equipment in the Contract, Must be supplied by Contractor if requested by the Authorized User. The price for substitute Base Items or Optional Equipment Shall be equal to or less than the Base Item or Optional Equipment Unit Price in the Contract.

Alternatively, the Authorized User May, at its sole discretion, cancel the order and purchase the Transit Bus from other sources. In such event the Contractor Shall reimburse the Authorized User for all excess costs

over the Contract price for the Base Item or Optional Equipment that is unavailable or cannot be supplied for any reason (except as provided for in Appendix B §44, *Savings/Force Majeure*).

3.5.6 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

In the event of a delay that is within control of Contractor that results in a default in the delivery timeframe previously agreed upon by the Contractor and the Authorized User, the Authorized User Shall be entitled to and May assess against the Contractor as liquidated damages and not by way of penalty, a sum calculated as follows:

Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250) per seven (7) calendar day period, prorated for a period less than seven (7) calendar days, per Transit Bus, to compensate for delay, and other losses, detriments and inconveniences attendant upon such delay from the end of the grace period commencing from the time delivery was due as specified on the Purchase Order. A grace period of seven (7) calendar days commencing on and including the Purchase Order date for delivery Shall be extended to the vendor prior to the assessment of such liquidated damages. Notice is hereby given to the vendor that, despite the grace period herein specified, time Shall be of the essence in regard to delivery of the Transit Bus.

Liquidated damages, if assessed, Shall be deducted from the Purchase Order price for each Transit Bus delivered against such Purchase Order.

3.6 TRAINING

If requested by the Authorized User, complete training for each Transit Bus Shall be provided by the Contractor at no additional charge. Training is to include operator training with instruction and demonstration on proper operation of the unit, safety, preventive maintenance and proper usage of parts and service manuals. Training provided Must also be sufficient to update repair technician(s) on all new componentry and diagnostics capabilities. The Contractor Shall provide the training services of qualified factory technician(s) for a minimum period of one (1) full Business Day, at one mutually agreed-upon location (e.g., at the location of delivery or at a field location within the State), at no additional charge. Additional training days and/or locations Shall be provided upon request by the Authorized User. The Contractor May charge a mutually agreed-upon fee for any additional training days and/or locations.

One (1) copy of training programs (DVD or CD format) and/or PowerPoint presentations covering all or any part of the Transit Bus, that are normally available from the OEM, Shall be provided to the Authorized User at no additional charge either with the training or in lieu of training.

3.7 GENERAL WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Appendix B §54, *Warranties*, the following general warranty requirements Shall apply to all Transit Buses provided under the Contract:

- A. The Contractor Shall warrant the Transit Bus against parts failure or malfunction due to design, construction or installation errors, defective workmanship, and missing or incorrect parts. Warranty service Shall be available within New York State, and Shall be honored by all the manufacturer's Dealers.
- B. The Contractor Shall be responsible for all transportation, pick-up and delivery cost to either the Contractor's location, or other Dealer location chosen by the Authorized User, of any Transit Bus with a warranty claim within ninety (90) calendar days of the date the warranty period begins, for any Transit Buses procured under the Contract. After ninety (90) calendar days, the Authorized User Shall be responsible for all transportation, pick-up and delivery for any Transit Buses procured under the Contract requiring warranty service, unless otherwise agreed upon by the Contractor. Additional payment for delivery and/or pickup by the Contractor is at the discretion of the Contractor, and Must be mutually agreed upon prior to service.
- C. The warranty period for all coverage Shall begin on the date the Transit Bus is accepted by the

Authorized User or put in service, whichever occurs later. Delayed warranty forms are to be provided with the required motor vehicle paper work. Where Transit Buses develop Chronic Failures during the warranty period, Contractor Shall extend the warranty period following correction of such failures for a period of time equal to the period of time the Transit Bus was out of service.

- D. The Contractor Shall be responsible for all warranty claims related to the Transit Bus as provided by the Contractor at the time of delivery. All components supplied by the Contractor Shall be included and covered by a basic warranty. OEM replacement parts are to be new, not remanufactured, unless the OEM has specified that a replacement part be remanufactured, or prior approval has been granted by the Authorized User. All warranties Shall cover all labor and parts replacement during the warranty period. Normal wear and tear items Shall be warranted in accordance with manufacturer's standard warranty. Parts replaced under this warranty Shall be of OEM quality or higher. Service Shall be at a level to maintain or meet the manufacturer's requirements to sustain the warranty. See Appendix B §54, *Warranties*. The Contractor Shall furnish with each repaired Transit Bus an information sheet that indicates the type of warranty work performed, parts replaced, and number of labor hours involved.
- E. The warranty requirements stated for each Base Item on Attachment 1 - *Contract Pricelist* are considered minimum. If a minimum warranty requirement is not stated in Attachment 1 - *Contract Pricelist*, then the Contractor Shall guarantee such equipment against defective materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the in-service date, with no mileage limitation. If the manufacturer's standard warranty exceeds the warranty stated in Attachment 1 - *Contract Pricelist*, or the minimum one (1) year warranty stated herein, then the manufacturer's standard warranty Shall apply.
- F. Whenever extended warranty packages are being offered by the OEM or the Contractor at "No Additional Charge," they Shall be extended to all purchases made under Contract during the time period that they are offered to other entities.
- G. All Transit Bus warranties, including extended warranties, Shall be provided in Written or electronic form to the Authorized User.
- H. The Contractor Shall warranty all equipment furnished for a period of one (1) year from in service date as specified on the delayed warranty form, (with no mileage limitation), if such equipment is not included in the OEM's standard warranty. This guarantee Shall include defective materials and workmanship.

3.8 WARRANTY REPAIR BY AUTHORIZED USERS

If certified by the Contractor an Authorized User May perform warranty repairs at Authorized User's facilities. Warranty repairs performed by the Authorized User Shall be reimbursed at the Contractor's standard flat reimbursement rates. Rates Shall be provided at the request of OGS or the Authorized User. Understanding that the State of New York shop Must be "certified" to perform and be reimbursed for warranty repairs, the Contractor Shall provide documentation that details the qualifications required in order for Authorized User maintenance repair facilities to become certified. If not currently available, the Contractor Shall document the potential for this type of infrastructure to develop. The Authorized User Shall be responsible for all costs associated with becoming certified.

3.9 POST DELIVERY SCHEDULE

Post-delivery service at locations authorized by the Transit Bus and Optional Equipment OEMs Must be available within New York State for Product provided under the Contract. Post-delivery service Shall be performed in a modern, properly equipped service shop.

An Authorized User Shall have the right to utilize any service location for post-delivery service. If requested by an Authorized User, the Contractor Shall assist the Authorized User in locating a service location authorized by the Transit Bus or Optional Equipment OEM.

3.10 RECALLS

Upon request from OGS or the Authorized User, the Contractor Must assist in determining if the Transit Bus is subject to any open recalls, and Must assist in finding a qualified location to perform the recall service.

3.11 PROCUREMENT INSTRUCTIONS FOR AUTHORIZED USERS

OGS reserves the right to change the instructions set forth in this section in non-material and substantive ways without seeking a Contract amendment.

Authorized Users should follow the following procurement instructions when purchasing Transit Buses from the Contract.

- A. When utilizing the Contract, the Authorized User should be familiar with and follow the terms and conditions governing its use. The Authorized User is accountable and responsible for compliance with the requirements of public procurement processes. The Authorized User, when purchasing from OGS contracts, should hold the Contractor accountable for Contract compliance and meeting the Contract terms, conditions, specifications, and other requirements. Also, in recognition of market fluctuations over time, Authorized Users are encouraged to seek improved pricing whenever possible. Authorized Users have the responsibility to document purchases which should include:
- A statement of need and associated requirements;
 - Obtaining all necessary prior approvals;
 - A summary of the Contract alternatives considered for the purchase; and
 - The reasons supporting the resulting purchase (e.g., show that basis for the selection among multiple Contracts at the time of purchase was the most practical and economical alternative and was in the best interests of the State).
- B. Prior to issuing a Purchase Order to the Contractor, the Authorized User Must submit a request for Contract use to NYS DOT at the address below and include the Contractor name, Contract number, Lot and quantity of Transit Buses:

New York State Department of Transportation
Public Transportation Bureau
50 Wolf Road, POD 54
Albany, NY 12232
Email address: ptb.5310@dot.ny.gov.

If the request for contract use is made by a state or governmental jurisdiction other than NYS, then the request must include a completed Extension of Use Approval Form (see Section 2.15, *Extension of Use*).

- C. Upon NYS DOT approval, Authorized Users Shall issue Purchase Order(s), as described in Appendix B §30, *Purchase Orders*, directly to the Contractor, specifying the Transit Bus(es) required and Delivery requirements.
- D. Before proceeding with their purchase, Authorized Users are advised to arrange a pre-production meeting with the Contractor in order to ensure complete and accurate understanding of the Transit Bus specifications, and delivery requirements, that are required by the Authorized User.
- E. Upon Authorized User acceptance of Transit Buses itemized on the Purchase Order, Contractor Shall invoice the Authorized User for the Transit Buses, and accordingly, Authorized User Shall arrange for payment.
- F. The Contractor is advised that Authorized User personnel Shall not be authorized to obligate or

bind the respective entity to contractual terms and conditions; therefore, there Shall be no obligation to execute any Contractor documents that are not set forth in the Contract. See also Appendix B §30, *Purchase Orders*.

- G. New York State and Ford Motor Company have reached an understanding regarding Ford's FIN Code requirements. For further information, please contact Ford Motor Company Government Account Manager, Daniel Mazurek by telephone at 313-407-2973 or via email at dmazure1@ford.com.

4. GENERAL PROVISIONS

4.1 NOTICES

Any notice or communication by any Party to the other required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly served as of (a) the date it is delivered by hand or by fax (with appropriate acknowledgement of receipt), (b) three Business Days after having been mailed by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or (c) the next Business Day after having been sent for delivery on the next Business Day, shipping prepaid, by a nationally recognized overnight courier, in each case to the receiving Party and addressed to the Party's address identified on the contract landing page at www.ogs.ny.gov or such other address as a Party may designate by written notice to the other Party sent in the manner set forth herein.

4.2 CAPTIONS

The captions contained in this Contract are intended for convenience and reference purposes only and shall in no way be deemed to define or limit any provision thereof.

4.3 SEVERABILITY

In the event that any one or more of the provisions of this Contract shall for any reason be declared unenforceable under the laws or regulations in force, such provision will have no effect on the validity of the remainder of this Contract, which shall then be construed as if such unenforceable provision had never been written or was never contained in this Contract.

4.4 COUNTERPARTS

This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute the same Contract. Any signature page of any such counterpart may be attached or appended to any counterpart to complete a fully executed counterpart of this Contract, and shall bind such Party.


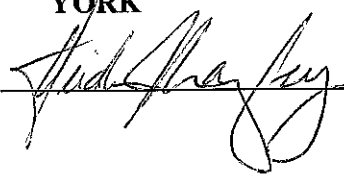
4.5 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Contract and any referenced appendices and attachments constitute the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings of the Parties, whether written or oral, with respect to the subject matter hereof. No statement, promise, condition, understanding, inducement or representation, oral or written, express or implied, which is not contained herein shall be binding or valid and the Contract may not be changed, modified or altered in any manner except by an instrument in writing executed by the State and the Contractor.

[Signatures appear on next page]

SIGNATURE PAGE

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Contract as of the date last written below. The Parties further hereby certify that original copies of this executed and approved signature page will be affixed, upon final approval, to exact copies of this Contract being executed simultaneously herewith. The acknowledgment must be fully and properly executed by an authorized person. By signing you certify your express authority to sign on behalf of yourself, your company, or other entity and full knowledge and acceptance of this agreement, Appendix A (Standard Clauses For New York State Contracts, 40523-23170 Buses, Transit October 2019), Appendix B (General Specifications April 2016), and State Finance Law §139-j and §139-k (Procurement Lobbying), and that all information provided is complete, true and accurate. By signing, Contractor affirms that it understands and agrees to comply with the procedures relative to permissible contacts as required by State Finance Law §139-j (3) and §139-j (6) (b).

CONTRACTORSignature: Printed Name: ANDREW G. RolfeTitle: Exec Vice PRESIDENTCompany Name: Alliance Bus Group Inc.Federal ID: 27-4466560NYS Vendor ID: 1100078851Date: 11/16/20**THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**Signature: Printed Name: Heidi J. Langley
Team Leader

Title: _____

Date: 01/21/2020

INDIVIDUAL, CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP, OR LLC ACKNOWLEDGMENTSTATE OF New Jersey

}

SS.:

COUNTY OF Bergen

}

On the 16th day of January in the year 2020, before me personally appeared Andrew G. Rolfe, known to me to be the person who executed the foregoing instrument, who, being duly sworn by me did depose and say that he maintains an office at 51 Kern Road, and further that:
Carlstadt, NJ 07072

[Check One]☐ **(If an individual):**he executed the foregoing instrument in his/her name and on his/her own behalf.☒ **If a corporation):**

he is the Exec. Vice President of Alliance Bus Group, Inc., the corporation described in said instrument; that, by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation, he is authorized to execute the foregoing instrument on behalf of the corporation for purposes set forth therein; and that, pursuant to that authority, he executed the foregoing instrument in the name of and on behalf of said corporation as the act and deed of said corporation.

☐ **If a partnership):**

he is the _____ of _____, the partnership described in said instrument; that, by the terms of said partnership, he is authorized to execute the foregoing instrument on behalf of the partnership for purposes set forth therein; and that, pursuant to that authority, he executed the foregoing instrument in the name of and on behalf of said partnership as the act and deed of said partnership.

☐ **If a limited liability company):**

he is a duly authorized member of _____ LLC, the limited liability company described in said instrument; that he is authorized to execute the foregoing instrument on behalf of the limited liability company for purposes set forth therein; and that, pursuant to that authority, he executed the foregoing instrument in the name of and on behalf of said limited liability company as the act and deed of said limited liability company.


 Notary Public

Registration No.

SHAQUANA MACK
 NOTARY PUBLIC
 STATE OF NEW JERSEY
 ID # 50041131
 MY COMMISSION EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2021

APPENDIX A

STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS

For 40523 – 23170 BUSES, TRANSIT (Adult Passenger) (Statewide)

PLEASE RETAIN THIS DOCUMENT
FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
1. Executory Clause	3
2. Non-Assignment Clause	3
3. Comptroller's Approval	3
4. Workers' Compensation Benefits	3
5. Non-Discrimination Requirements	3
6. Wage and Hours Provisions	3-4
7. Non-Collusive Bidding Certification	4
8. International Boycott Prohibition	4
9. Set-Off Rights	4
10. Records	4
11. Identifying Information and Privacy Notification	4
12. Equal Employment Opportunities For Minorities and Women	4-5
13. Conflicting Terms	5
14. Governing Law	5
15. Late Payment	5
16. No Arbitration	5
17. Service of Process	5
18. Prohibition on Purchase of Tropical Hardwoods	5-6
19. Intentionally Omitted	6
20. Intentionally Omitted	6
21. Intentionally Omitted	6
22. Compliance with Breach Notification and Data Security Laws	6
23. Compliance with Consultant Disclosure Law	6
24. Procurement Lobbying	7
25. Certification of Registration to Collect Sales and Compensating Use Tax by Certain State Contractors, Affiliates and Subcontractors	7
26. Iran Divestment Act	7
27. Admissibility of Contract	7

STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NYS CONTRACTS

The parties to the attached contract, license, lease, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter, "the contract" or "this contract") agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the contract (the word "Contractor" herein refers to any party other than the State, whether a contractor, licenser, licensee, lessor, lessee or any other party):

1. EXECUTORY CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 41 of the State Finance Law, the State shall have no liability under this contract to the Contractor or to anyone else beyond funds appropriated and available for this contract.

2. NON-ASSIGNMENT CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 138 of the State Finance Law, this contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of without the State's previous written consent, and attempts to do so are null and void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such prior written consent of an assignment of a contract let pursuant to Article XI of the State Finance Law may be waived at the discretion of the contracting agency and with the concurrence of the State Comptroller where the original contract was subject to the State Comptroller's approval, where the assignment is due to a reorganization, merger or consolidation of the Contractor's business entity or enterprise. The State retains its right to approve an assignment and to require that any Contractor demonstrate its responsibility to do business with the State. The Contractor may, however, assign its right to receive payments without the State's prior written consent unless this contract concerns Certificates of Participation pursuant to Article 5-A of the State Finance Law.

3. COMPTROLLER'S APPROVAL. In accordance with Section 112 of the State Finance Law (or, if this contract is with the State University or City University of New York, Section 355 or Section 6218 of the Education Law), if this contract exceeds \$50,000 (or the minimum thresholds agreed to by the Office of the State Comptroller for certain S.U.N.Y. and C.U.N.Y. contracts), or if this is an amendment for any amount to a contract which, as so amended, exceeds said statutory amount, or if, by this contract, the State agrees to give something other than money when the value or reasonably estimated value of such consideration exceeds \$25,000, it shall not be valid, effective or binding upon the State until it has been approved by the State Comptroller and filed in his office. Comptroller's approval of contracts let by the Office of General Services is required when such contracts exceed \$85,000 (State Finance Law § 163.6-a). However, such pre-approval shall not be required for any contract established as a centralized contract through the Office of General Services or for a purchase order or other transaction issued under such centralized contract.

4. WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS. In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, this contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the

Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law.

5. NON-DISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, nor subject any individual to harassment, because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, military status, sex, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, familial status, marital status, or domestic violence victim status or because the individual has opposed any practices forbidden under the Human Rights Law or has filed a complaint, testified, or assisted in any proceeding under the Human Rights Law. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 220-e of the Labor Law, if this is a contract for the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, and to the extent that this contract shall be performed within the State of New York, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in accordance with Section 239 thereof, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. Contractor is subject to fines of \$50.00 per person per day for any violation of Section 220-e or Section 239 as well as possible termination of this contract and forfeiture of all moneys due hereunder for a second or subsequent violation.

6. WAGE AND HOURS PROVISIONS. If this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law or a building service contract covered by Article 9 thereof, neither Contractor's employees nor the employees of its subcontractors may be required or permitted to work more than the number of hours or days stated in said statutes, except as otherwise provided in the Labor Law and as set forth in prevailing wage and supplement schedules issued by the State Labor Department. Furthermore, Contractor and its subcontractors must pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including the premium rates for overtime pay, as determined by the State Labor Department in accordance with the Labor Law. Additionally, effective April 28, 2008, if this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law, the Contractor understands and agrees that the filing of payrolls in a manner consistent with Subdivision 3-

a of Section 220 of the Labor Law shall be a condition precedent to payment by the State of any State approved sums due and owing for work done upon the project.

7. NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION. In accordance with Section 139-d of the State Finance Law, if this contract was awarded based upon the submission of bids, Contractor affirms, under penalty of perjury, that its bid was arrived at independently and without collusion aimed at restricting competition. Contractor further affirms that, at the time Contractor submitted its bid, an authorized and responsible person executed and delivered to the State a non-collusive bidding certification on Contractor's behalf.

8. INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT PROHIBITION. In accordance with Section 220-f of the Labor Law and Section 139-h of the State Finance Law, if this contract exceeds \$5,000, the Contractor agrees, as a material condition of the contract, that neither the Contractor nor any substantially owned or affiliated person, firm, partnership or corporation has participated, is participating, or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the federal Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 USC App. Sections 2401 et seq.) or regulations thereunder. If such Contractor, or any of the aforesaid affiliates of Contractor, is convicted or is otherwise found to have violated said laws or regulations upon the final determination of the United States Commerce Department or any other appropriate agency of the United States subsequent to the contract's execution, such contract, amendment or modification thereto shall be rendered forfeit and void. The Contractor shall so notify the State Comptroller within five (5) business days of such conviction, determination or disposition of appeal (2 NYCRR § 105.4).

9. SET-OFF RIGHTS. The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. These rights shall include, but not be limited to, the State's option to withhold for the purposes of set-off any moneys due to the Contractor under this contract up to any amounts due and owing to the State with regard to this contract, any other contract with any State department or agency, including any contract for a term commencing prior to the term of this contract, plus any amounts due and owing to the State for any other reason including, without limitation, tax delinquencies, fee delinquencies or monetary penalties relative thereto. The State shall exercise its set-off rights in accordance with normal State practices including, in cases of set-off pursuant to an audit, the finalization of such audit by the State agency, its representatives, or the State Comptroller.

10. RECORDS. The Contractor shall establish and maintain complete and accurate books, records, documents, accounts and other evidence directly pertinent to performance under this contract (hereinafter, collectively, the "Records"). The Records must be kept for the balance of the calendar year in which they were made and for six (6) additional years thereafter. The State Comptroller, the Attorney General and any other person or

entity authorized to conduct an examination, as well as the agency or agencies involved in this contract, shall have access to the Records during normal business hours at an office of the Contractor within the State of New York or, if no such office is available, at a mutually agreeable and reasonable venue within the State, for the term specified above for the purposes of inspection, auditing and copying. The State shall take reasonable steps to protect from public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law (the "Statute") provided that: (i) the Contractor shall timely inform an appropriate State official, in writing, that said records should not be disclosed; and (ii) said records shall be sufficiently identified; and (iii) designation of said records as exempt under the Statute is reasonable. Nothing contained herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, the State's right to discovery in any pending or future litigation.

11. IDENTIFYING INFORMATION AND PRIVACY NOTIFICATION. (a) Identification Number(s). Every invoice or New York State Claim for Payment submitted to a New York State agency by a payee, for payment for the sale of goods or services or for transactions (e.g., leases, easements, licenses, etc.) related to real or personal property must include the payee's identification number. The number is any or all of the following: (i) the payee's Federal employer identification number, (ii) the payee's Federal social security number, and/or (iii) the payee's Vendor Identification Number assigned by the Statewide Financial System. Failure to include such number or numbers may delay payment. Where the payee does not have such number or numbers, the payee, on its invoice or Claim for Payment, must give the reason or reasons why the payee does not have such number or numbers.

(b) Privacy Notification. (1) The authority to request the above personal information from a seller of goods or services or a lessor of real or personal property, and the authority to maintain such information, is found in Section 5 of the State Tax Law. Disclosure of this information by the seller or lessor to the State is mandatory. The principal purpose for which the information is collected is to enable the State to identify individuals, businesses and others who have been delinquent in filing tax returns or may have understated their tax liabilities and to generally identify persons affected by the taxes administered by the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance. The information will be used for tax administration purposes and for any other purpose authorized by law. (2) The personal information is requested by the purchasing unit of the agency contracting to purchase the goods or services or lease the real or personal property covered by this contract or lease. The information is maintained in the Statewide Financial System by the Vendor Management Unit within the Bureau of State Expenditures, Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, New York 12236.

12. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES AND WOMEN. In accordance with Section 312 of the Executive Law and 5 NYCRR Part 143, if this

OCTOBER 2019 AWARD 23170 BUSES, TRANSIT

contract is: (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of \$25,000.00, whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the contracting agency; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of \$100,000.00 whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon; or (iii) a written agreement in excess of \$100,000.00 whereby the owner of a State assisted housing project is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon for such project, then the following shall apply and by signing this agreement the Contractor certifies and affirms that it is Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy that:

(a) The Contractor will not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on State contracts and will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination. Affirmative action shall mean recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgradings, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation;

(b) at the request of the contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein; and

(c) the Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the State contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

Contractor will include the provisions of "a," "b," and "c" above, in every subcontract over \$25,000.00 for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and improvements thereon (the "Work") except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the Contractor. Section 312 does not apply to: (i) work, goods or services unrelated to this contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State. The State shall

consider compliance by a contractor or subcontractor with the requirements of any federal law concerning equal employment opportunity which effectuates the purpose of this clause. The contracting agency shall determine whether the imposition of the requirements of the provisions hereof duplicate or conflict with any such federal law and if such duplication or conflict exists, the contracting agency shall waive the applicability of Section 312 to the extent of such duplication or conflict. Contractor will comply with all duly promulgated and lawful rules and regulations of the Department of Economic Development's Division of Minority and Women's Business Development pertaining hereto.

13. CONFLICTING TERMS. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the contract (including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof) and the terms of this Appendix A, the terms of this Appendix A shall control.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York except where the Federal supremacy clause requires otherwise.

15. LATE PAYMENT. Timeliness of payment and any interest to be paid to Contractor for late payment shall be governed by Article 11-A of the State Finance Law to the extent required by law.

16. NO ARBITRATION. Disputes involving this contract, including the breach or alleged breach thereof, may not be submitted to binding arbitration (except where statutorily authorized), but must, instead, be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York.

17. SERVICE OF PROCESS. In addition to the methods of service allowed by the State Civil Practice Law & Rules ("CPLR"), Contractor hereby consents to service of process upon it by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Service hereunder shall be complete upon Contractor's actual receipt of process or upon the State's receipt of the return thereof by the United States Postal Service as refused or undeliverable. Contractor must promptly notify the State, in writing, of each and every change of address to which service of process can be made. Service by the State to the last known address shall be sufficient. Contractor will have thirty (30) calendar days after service hereunder is complete in which to respond.

18. PROHIBITION ON PURCHASE OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS. The Contractor certifies and warrants that all wood products to be used under this contract award will be in accordance with, but not limited to, the specifications and provisions of Section 165 of the State Finance Law, (Use of Tropical Hardwoods) which prohibits purchase and use of tropical hardwoods, unless specifically exempted, by the State or any governmental agency or political subdivision or public benefit corporation. Qualification for an exemption under this

law will be the responsibility of the contractor to establish to meet with the approval of the State.

In addition, when any portion of this contract involving the use of woods, whether supply or installation, is to be performed by any subcontractor, the prime Contractor will indicate and certify in the submitted bid proposal that the subcontractor has been informed and is in compliance with specifications and provisions regarding use of tropical hardwoods as detailed in § 165 State Finance Law. Any such use must meet with the approval of the State; otherwise, the bid may not be considered responsive. Under bidder certifications, proof of qualification for exemption will be the responsibility of the Contractor to meet with the approval of the State.

19. Intentionally Omitted.

20. Intentionally Omitted.

21. Intentionally Omitted.

22. COMPLIANCE WITH BREACH NOTIFICATION AND DATA SECURITY LAWS. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law § 899-aa and State Technology Law § 208) and commencing March 21, 2020 shall also comply with General Business Law § 899-bb.

23. COMPLIANCE WITH CONSULTANT DISCLOSURE LAW. If this is a contract for consulting services, defined for purposes of this requirement to include analysis, evaluation, research, training, data processing, computer programming, engineering, environmental, health, and mental health services, accounting, auditing, paralegal, legal or similar services, then, in accordance with Section 163 (4)(g) of the State Finance Law (as amended by Chapter 10 of the Laws of 2006), the Contractor shall timely, accurately and properly comply with the requirement to submit an annual employment report for the contract to the agency that awarded the contract, the Department of Civil Service and the State Comptroller.

24. PROCUREMENT LOBBYING. To the extent this agreement is a "procurement contract" as defined by State Finance Law §§ 139-j and 139-k, by signing this agreement the contractor certifies and affirms that all disclosures made in accordance with State Finance Law §§ 139-j and 139-k are complete, true and accurate. In the event such certification is found to be intentionally false or intentionally incomplete, the State may terminate the agreement by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

25. CERTIFICATION OF REGISTRATION TO COLLECT SALES AND COMPENSATING USE TAX BY CERTAIN STATE CONTRACTORS, AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS.

To the extent this agreement is a contract as defined by Tax Law § 5-a, if the contractor fails to make the certification required by Tax Law § 5-a or if during the term of the contract, the Department of Taxation and Finance or the covered agency, as defined by Tax Law § 5-a, discovers that the certification, made under penalty of perjury, is false, then such failure to file or false certification shall be a material breach of this contract and this contract may be terminated, by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the agreement, if the covered agency determines that such action is in the best interest of the State.

26. IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT. By entering into this Agreement, Contractor certifies in accordance with State Finance Law § 165-a that it is not on the "Entities Determined to be Non-Responsive Bidders/Offerers pursuant to the New York State Iran Divestment Act of 2012" ("Prohibited Entities List") posted at: <https://ogs.ny.gov/list-entities-determined-be-non-responsive-biddersofferers-pursuant-nys-iran-divestment-act-2012>

Contractor further certifies that it will not utilize on this Contract any subcontractor that is identified on the Prohibited Entities List. Contractor agrees that should it seek to renew or extend this Contract, it must provide the same certification at the time the Contract is renewed or extended. Contractor also agrees that any proposed Assignee of this Contract will be required to certify that it is not on the Prohibited Entities List before the contract assignment will be approved by the State.

During the term of the Contract, should the state agency receive information that a person (as defined in State Finance Law § 165-a) is in violation of the above-referenced certifications, the state agency will review such information and offer the person an opportunity to respond. If the person fails to demonstrate that it has ceased its engagement in the investment activity which is in violation of the Act within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then the state agency shall take such action as may be appropriate and provided for by law, rule, or contract, including, but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, or declaring the Contractor in default.

The state agency reserves the right to reject any bid, request for assignment, renewal or extension for an entity that appears on the Prohibited Entities List prior to the award, assignment, renewal or extension of a contract, and to pursue a responsibility review with respect to any entity that is awarded a contract and appears on the Prohibited Entities list after contract award.

27. ADMISSIBILITY OF REPRODUCTION OF CONTRACT. Notwithstanding the best evidence rule or any other legal principle or rule of evidence to the contrary, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it waives any and all objections to the admissibility into evidence at any court proceeding or to the use at any examination before trial of an

OCTOBER 2019 AWARD 23170 BUSES, TRANSIT

electronic reproduction of this contract, in the form approved by the State Comptroller, if such approval was required, regardless of whether the original of said contract is in existence.

APPENDIX B

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>GENERAL</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>TERMS & CONDITIONS (CONT.)</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
1. Ethics Compliance	1	34. Title and Risk of Loss for Products Other than Technology Products	7
2. Definitions	1	35. Product Substitution	8
<u>BID SUBMISSION</u>		36. Rejected Product	8
3. International Bidding	3	37. Installation	8
4. Bid Opening	3	38. Repaired or Replaced Products, Parts, or Components	8
5. Late Bids	3	39. Employees, Subcontractors and Agents	8
6. Confidential/Trade Secret Materials	3	40. Assignment	8
7. Prevailing Wage Rates - Public Works and Building Services Contracts	3	41. Subcontractors and Suppliers	8
8. Taxes	4	42. Suspension of Work	8
9. Expenses Prior to Contract Execution	4	43. Termination	9
10. Product References	4	44. Savings/Force Majeure	9
11. Remanufactured, Recycled, Recyclable, or Recovered Materials	4	45. Contract Invoicing	10
12. Products Manufactured in Public Institutions	4	46. Default - Authorized User	10
13. Pricing	4	47. Prompt Payments	10
14. Site Inspection	5	48. Remedies for Breach	10
15. Purchasing Card	5	49. Assignment of Claim	11
<u>BID EVALUATION</u>		50. Toxic Substances	11
16. Bid Evaluation	5	51. Independent Contractor	11
17. Tie Bids	5	52. Security	11
18. Quantity Changes Prior to Award	5	53. Cooperation with Third Parties	11
19. Timeframe for Offers	5	54. Warranties	11
20. Debriefings	5	55. Legal Compliance	12
21. Contract Publicity	5	56. Indemnification	12
<u>TERMS & CONDITIONS</u>		57. Indemnification Relating to Infringement	13
22. Contract Creation/Execution	6	58. Limitation of Liability	13
23. Contract Term – Extension	6	59. Dispute Resolution Procedures	13
24. Official Use Only/No Personal Use	6	<i>To the extent the scope of the Solicitation or Contract includes the sale, development, maintenance, or use of information technology Products such as software, computer components, systems, or networks for the processing, and distribution, or storage, or storage of data, the following clauses shall govern, as applicable.</i>	
25. Participation in Centralized Contracts	6	60. Software License Grant	14
26. Modification of Contract Terms	6	61. Product Acceptance	15
27. Scope Changes	6	62. Audit of Licensed Product Usage	16
28. Estimated/Specific Quantity Contracts	6	63. No Hardstop or Passive License Monitoring	16
29. Emergency Contracts	6	64. Ownership/Title to Project Deliverables	16
30. Purchase Orders	7	65. Proof of License	17
31. Product Delivery	7	66. Changes to Product or Service Offerings	17
32. Weekend and Holiday Deliveries	7		
33. Shipping/Receipt of Product	7		

GENERAL

1. ETHICS COMPLIANCE All Bidders/Contractors and their employees must comply with the requirements of Sections 73 and 74 of the Public Officers Law, other State codes, rules, regulations and executive orders establishing ethical standards for the conduct of business with New York State. In signing the Bid, Bidder certifies full compliance with those provisions for any present or future dealings, transactions, sales, contracts, services, offers, relationships, etc., involving New York State and/or its employees. Failure to comply with those provisions may result in disqualification from the bidding process, termination of contract, and/or other civil or criminal proceedings as required by law.

2. DEFINITIONS Terms used herein shall have the following meanings:

a. AUTHORIZED USER Authorized User shall have the meaning set forth in State Finance Law Section 163(1)(k) and includes, but is not limited to, New York State Agencies, political subdivisions, local governments, public authorities, public school and fire districts, public and nonprofit libraries, and certain other nonpublic/nonprofit organizations.

b. BID A response to the Solicitation submitted by a Bidder to provide Products.

c. BIDDER Any person or entity who submits a response to the Solicitation. At the time that a Bidder executes a Contract with the State, the Bidder shall become a "Contractor." See also "Contractor."

d. BID SPECIFICATIONS A written description drafted by OGS or an Authorized User setting forth the specific terms of the intended procurement, which may include: physical or functional characteristics, the nature of a Product, any description of the work to be performed, Products to be provided, the necessary qualifications of the Bidder, the capacity and capability of the Bidder to successfully carry out the proposed Contract, or the process for achieving specific results and/or anticipated outcomes or any other requirement necessary to perform work. Where this Appendix B is incorporated in negotiated Contracts that have not been competitively solicited, the term "Bid Specifications" shall be deemed to refer to the terms and conditions set forth in the negotiated Contract and associated documentation.

e. COMMISSIONER The Commissioner of OGS or his or her designee, or, in the case of Bid Specifications issued by an Authorized User, the head of such Authorized User or his or her authorized representative.

f. CONTRACT The writings that contain the agreement of the Commissioner and the Contractor setting forth the total legal obligation between the parties as determined by applicable rules of law, and which most typically include the following classifications of public procurements:

- 1. Agency Specific Contracts** Contracts where the written description for a Product or a particular scope of work is described and defined to meet the needs of one or more Authorized Users.
- 2. Centralized Contracts** Single- or multiple-award Contracts where the written description for a Product or general scope of work is described and defined by OGS to meet the needs of Authorized Users. Centralized Contracts may be awarded through multiple awards or through adoption of another

jurisdiction's contract or on a sole source, single source, emergency, or competitive basis. Once established, procurements may be made from the selected Contractors without further competition or Mini-Bid unless otherwise required by the Contract.

3. Back-Drop Contracts Multiple-award Centralized Contracts where OGS provides a written description for a Product or general scope of work to meet the needs of Authorized Users. Bids may be submitted either at a date and time certain or may be accepted on a continuous or periodic recruitment basis, as set forth in the Solicitation. Selection of a Contractor from among Back-Drop contract holders for an actual Product, project or particular scope of work may be subsequently made as set forth in the Contract.

4. Piggyback Contract A Contract let by any department, agency or instrumentality of the United States government, or any department, agency, office, political subdivision or instrumentality of any state or group of states that is adopted and extended for use by OGS in accordance with the requirements of the State Finance Law.

5. Contract Award Letter A letter to the successful Bidder indicating acceptance of its Bid in response to a Solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issuance of a letter of acceptance forms a Contract but is not an order for Product, and the Contractor should not take any action with respect to actual Contract deliveries except on the basis of Purchase Orders sent from Authorized Users.

g. CONTRACT AWARD NOTIFICATION An announcement to Authorized Users that a Contract has been established.

h. CONTRACTOR Any successful Bidder to whom a Contract has been awarded by the Commissioner.

i. DOCUMENTATION The complete set of manuals (e.g., user, installation, instruction or diagnostic manuals) in either hard or electronic copy, that are necessary to enable an Authorized User to properly test, install, operate and enjoy full use of the Product.

j. ENTERPRISE The total business operations in the United States of an Authorized User without regard to geographic location where such operations are performed or the entity actually performing such operations on behalf of the Authorized User.

k. ENTERPRISE LICENSE A license grant of unlimited rights to deploy, access, use and execute Product anywhere within the Enterprise up to the maximum capacity stated on the Purchase Order or in the Contract.

l. ERROR CORRECTIONS Machine executable software code furnished by Contractor which corrects the Product so as to conform to the applicable warranties, performance standards and/or obligations of the Contractor.

m. GROUP A classification of a Product that is designated by OGS.

n. INVITATION FOR BIDS (IFB) A type of Solicitation that is most typically used for procurements where requirements can be stated and award will be made based on lowest price to the responsive and responsible Bidder or Bidders.

o. LICENSED SOFTWARE Software transferred upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract. "Licensed Software" includes Error Corrections, upgrades, or enhancements, and any deliverables due under a technical support/maintenance or service contract (e.g., Patches, programs, code or data conversion, or custom programming).

p. LICENSEE An Authorized User who acquires Product from Contractor by issuing a Purchase Order in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract; provided that, for purposes of compliance with an individual license, the term "Licensee" shall be deemed to refer separately to the individual Authorized User who took receipt of and who is executing the Product, and who shall be solely responsible for performance and liabilities incurred. In the case of acquisitions by State Agencies, the Licensee shall be the State of New York.

q. LICENSE EFFECTIVE DATE The date Product is delivered to an Authorized User. Where a License involves Licensee's right to copy a previously licensed and delivered master copy of a program, the License Effective Date for additional copies shall be deemed to be the date on which the Purchase Order is executed.

r. LICENSOR A Contractor who transfers rights in proprietary Product to Authorized Users in accordance with the rights and obligations specified in the Contract.

s. MINI-BID A document used by an Authorized User containing transaction-specific requirements soliciting responses from Contractors previously qualified under a Centralized Contract for such Products.

t. OGS The New York State Office of General Services.

u. PATCH Software designed to update, fix, or improve the Product or its supporting data. This includes fixing security vulnerabilities and other bugs, including hot fixes, to improve usability or performance.

v. PRODUCTS Items or deliverables under any Solicitation or Contract and may include commodities, services and/or technology.

w. PURCHASE ORDER The Authorized User's fiscal form or format that is used when making a purchase (e.g., formal written Purchase Order, Purchasing Card, electronic Purchase Order, or other authorized instrument).

x. REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) A type of Solicitation that is used for procurements where factors in addition to cost are considered and weighted in awarding the contract and where the award will be made based on "best value," as defined by the State Finance Law, to one or more responsive and responsible Bidders.

y. REQUEST FOR QUOTATION (RFQ) A procurement method that can be used in situations such as discretionary, sole source, single source, or emergency purchases and certain Centralized Contracts.

z. RESPONSIBLE BIDDER A Bidder that is determined to have financial and organizational capacity, legal authority, satisfactory previous performance, skill, judgment and integrity, and that is found to be competent, reliable and experienced, as determined by the Commissioner. For purposes of being deemed responsible, a Bidder must also be determined to be in compliance with Sections 139-j and 139-k of the State Finance Law relative to restrictions on contacts during the procurement process and disclosure of contacts and prior findings of non-responsibility under these statutes.

aa. RESPONSIVE BIDDER A Bidder meeting the specifications or requirements prescribed in the Solicitation, as determined by the OGS Commissioner.

bb. SINGLE SOURCE A procurement where two or more Bidders can supply the required Product, and the Commissioner may award the contract to one Bidder over the other.

cc. SITE The location (street address) where Product will be delivered or executed.

dd. SOLE SOURCE A procurement where only one Bidder is capable of supplying the required Product.

ee. SOLICITATION Writings by the State setting forth the scope, terms, conditions and technical specifications for a procurement of Product. The procurement may be undertaken on a competitive or non-competitive basis. Such writings typically include, but are not limited to: Invitation for Bids (IFB), Request for Quotations (RFQ), Request for Proposals (RFP), addenda or amendments thereto, and terms and conditions that are incorporated by reference, including but not limited to Appendix A (Standard Clauses for NYS Contracts), Appendix B (General Specifications), and identified attachments. Where the procurement is undertaken on a non-competitive basis, the term "Solicitation" shall be deemed to refer to all the terms and conditions identified by the State.

ff. SOURCE CODE The programming statements or instructions written and expressed in any language understandable by a human being skilled in the art which are translated by a language compiler to produce executable machine object code.

gg. STATE State of New York.

hh. STATE AGENCY OR AGENCIES The State of New York, acting by or through one or more departments, boards, commissions, offices or institutions of the State of New York.

ii. SUBCONTRACTOR Any individual or legal entity (including but not limited to sole proprietor, partnership, limited liability company, firm or corporation) who has entered into a contract, express or implied, for the performance of a portion of a Contract with a Contractor.

jj. TERMS OF LICENSE The terms and conditions set forth in the Contract that are in effect and applicable to a Purchase Order at the time of order placement.

kk. THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE Any software that is developed independently of Contractor and which may be governed by a separate license.

ll. VIRUS Any computer code, whether or not written or conceived by Contractor, that disrupts, disables, harms, or otherwise impedes in any manner the operation of the Product, or any other associated software, firmware, hardware, or computer system (such as local area or wide-area networks), including aesthetic disruptions or distortions, but does not include security keys or other such devices installed by Product manufacturer. Virus shall also include any malware, adware, or other computer code, whether or not written or conceived by Contractor, that allows data or metrics to be copied, redirected, or modified without the express consent of the Authorized User.

BID SUBMISSION

3. INTERNATIONAL BIDDING All Bids, including all information and Product required by the Solicitation or provided as explanation thereof, shall be submitted in English. All prices shall be expressed, and all payments shall be made, in United States Dollars (US\$). Any Bids submitted which do not meet the above criteria will be rejected.

4. BID OPENING Bids may, as applicable, be opened publicly. The Commissioner reserves the right at any time to postpone or cancel a scheduled Bid opening.

5. LATE BIDS Bids must be received at the location designated in the Solicitation at or before the date and time established in the Solicitation for the Bid opening or receipt of Bids.

Any Bid received at the designated location after the established time will be considered a Late Bid. A Late Bid may be rejected and disqualified from award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Late Bid may be accepted in the Commissioner's sole discretion where (i) no timely Bids meeting the requirements of the Solicitation are received, (ii) in the case of a multiple award, an insufficient number of timely Bids are received to satisfy the multiple award, or (iii) the Bidder has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that the Late Bid was caused solely by factors outside the control of the Bidder. However, in no event shall the Commissioner be under any obligation to accept a Late Bid.

The basis for any determination to accept a Late Bid shall be documented in the procurement record.

6. CONFIDENTIAL/TRADE SECRET MATERIALS

a. BIDDER/CONTRACTOR Confidential, trade secret or proprietary materials as defined by the laws of the State of New York must be clearly marked and identified as such upon submission by the Bidder/Contractor. Marking the Bid as "confidential" or "proprietary" on its face or in the document header or footer shall not be considered by the Commissioner or Authorized User to be sufficient without specific justification as to why disclosure of particular information in the Bid would cause substantial injury to the competitive position of the Bidder/Contractor. Bidders/Contractors intending to seek an exemption from disclosure of these materials under the Freedom of Information Law must request the exemption in writing, setting forth the reasons for the claimed exemption. The Commissioner's or Authorized User's receipt/acceptance of the claimed materials does not constitute a determination on the exemption request, which determination will be made in accordance with statutory procedures. Properly identified information that has been designated confidential, trade secret, or proprietary by the Bidder/Contractor will not be disclosed except as may be required by the Freedom of Information Law or other applicable State and federal laws.

b. COMMISSIONER OR AUTHORIZED USER Contractor warrants, covenants and represents that any confidential information obtained by Contractor, its agents, Subcontractors, officers, distributors, resellers or employees in the course of performing its obligations, including without limitation, security procedures, business operations information, or commercial proprietary information in the possession of the State or any Authorized User hereunder or received from another third party, will not be divulged to any third parties without the written consent of the Commissioner or Authorized User. Contractor shall not be required to keep confidential any such material that is publicly available through no fault of Contractor, independently developed by Contractor without reliance on confidential information

of the Authorized User, or otherwise obtained under the Freedom of Information Law or other applicable New York State laws and regulations. This warranty shall survive termination of this Contract. Contractor further agrees to take commercially reasonable steps to inform its agents, Subcontractors, officers, distributors, resellers or employees of the obligations arising under this clause to ensure such confidentiality.

7. PREVAILING WAGE RATES - PUBLIC WORKS AND BUILDING SERVICES CONTRACTS If any portion of work being solicited is subject to the prevailing wage rate provisions of the Labor Law, the following shall apply:

a. PREVAILING WAGE RATE APPLICABLE TO BIDS A copy of the applicable prevailing wage rate schedule is incorporated into the Solicitation and may also be obtained by visiting www.labor.ny.gov and typing in the search box: Prevailing Wage Schedule Request. Bidders must submit Bids which are based upon the prevailing hourly wages, and supplements in cash or equivalent benefits (e.g., fringe benefits and any cash or non-cash compensation which are not wages, as defined by law) that equal or exceed the applicable prevailing wage rates for the location where the work is to be performed. Bidders may not submit Bids based upon hourly wage rates and supplements below the applicable prevailing wage rates as established by the New York State Department of Labor. Bids that fail to comply with this requirement will be disqualified.

b. WAGE RATE PAYMENTS/CHANGES DURING CONTRACT TERM The wages to be paid under any resulting Contract shall not be less than the prevailing rate of wages and supplements as set forth by law. It is required that the Contractor keep informed of all changes in the prevailing wage rates during the Contract term that apply to the classes of individuals supplied by the Contractor on any projects resulting from this Contract, subject to the provisions of the Labor Law. Contractor is solely liable for and must pay such required prevailing wage adjustments during the Contract term for its employees as required by law and is responsible for ensuring any Subcontractors utilized on the Contract also comply with the prevailing wage provisions of the New York State Labor Law.

c. ARTICLE 8 CONSTRUCTION/PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS In compliance with Article 8, Section 220 of the New York State Labor Law:

i. Posting The Contractor must publicly post on the work Site, in a prominent and accessible place, a legible schedule of the prevailing wage rates and supplements.

ii. Payroll Records Contractors and Subcontractors must keep original payrolls or transcripts subscribed and affirmed as true under the penalties of perjury as required by law. For public works contracts over \$25,000 where the Contractor maintains no regular place of business in the State, such records must be kept at the work Site. For building services contracts, such records must be kept at the work Site while work is being performed.

iii. Submission of Certified Payroll Transcripts for Public Works Contracts Only Contractors and Subcontractors on public works Contracts must submit monthly payroll transcripts to the Authorized User issuing the Purchase Order for the work. This provision does not apply to Article 9 of the Labor Law building services contracts.

iv. Day's Labor No laborers, workmen or mechanics in the employ of the Contractor, Subcontractor or other person doing or

contracting to do all or part of the work contemplated by the Contract shall be permitted or required to work more than eight hours in any one calendar day or more than five calendar days in any one week except in cases of extraordinary emergency including fire, flood or danger to life or property. "Extraordinary emergency" shall be deemed to include situations in which sufficient laborers, workers and mechanics cannot be employed to carry on public work expeditiously as a result of such restrictions upon the number of hours and days of labor and the immediate commencement or prosecution or completion without undue delay of the public work is necessary in the judgment of the NYS Commissioner of Labor for the preservation of the Contract Site or for the protection of the life and limb of the persons using the Contract Site.

d. ARTICLE 9 BUILDING SERVICES CONTRACTS In compliance with Article 9, Section 230 of the New York State Labor Law:

i. Payroll Records Contractors and Subcontractors must keep original payrolls or transcripts subscribed and affirmed as true under the penalties of perjury as required by law. Where the Contractor or Subcontractor maintains no regular place of business in New York State, such records must be kept at the work Site while work is being performed.

ii. Overtime Employees of Contractors and Subcontractors who work in excess of eight hours in a day or forty hours in a week shall be paid at the overtime rate identified by the New York State Department of Labor.

8. TAXES

a. Unless otherwise specified in the Solicitation, Bid Specifications or Contract, the quoted Bid price includes all taxes applicable to the transaction.

b. Purchases made by the State of New York and certain non-State Authorized Users are exempt from New York State and local sales taxes and, with certain exceptions, federal excise taxes. To satisfy the requirements of the New York State sales tax exemption, either the Purchase Order issued by a State Agency or the invoice forwarded to authorize payment for such purchases will be sufficient evidence that the sale by the Contractor was made to the State, an exempt organization under Section 1116(a)(1) of the Tax Law. Non-State Authorized Users must offer their own proof of exemption upon request. No person, firm or corporation is, however, exempt from paying the State Truck Mileage and Unemployment Insurance or Federal Social Security taxes, which remain the sole responsibility of the Bidder/Contractor.

c. Purchases by Authorized Users other than the State of New York may be subject to certain taxes which were not included in the Bid price, and in those instances the tax should be computed based on the Contract price and added to the invoice submitted to such entity for payment.

9. EXPENSES PRIOR TO CONTRACT EXECUTION The Commissioner and any Authorized Users are not liable for any costs incurred by a Bidder or Contractor in the preparation and production of a Bid, Mini-Bid, cost proposal revision, or for any work performed prior to Contract execution.

10. PRODUCT REFERENCES

a. "Or Equal" In all Solicitations or Bid Specifications, the words "or equal" are understood to apply where a copyrighted, brand name, trade name, catalog reference, or patented Product is referenced.

References to such specific Product are intended as descriptive, not restrictive, unless otherwise stated. Comparable Product will be considered if proof of compatibility is provided, including appropriate catalog excerpts, descriptive literature, specifications and test data, etc. The Commissioner's decision as to acceptance of the Product as equal shall be final.

b. Discrepancies in References In the event of a discrepancy between the model number referenced in the Solicitation or Bid Specifications and the written description of the Products that cannot be reconciled, then the written description shall prevail.

11. REMANUFACTURED, RECYCLED, RECYCLABLE, OR RECOVERED MATERIALS Upon the conditions specified in the Solicitation and in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, Contractors are encouraged to use recycled, recyclable, or recovered materials in the manufacture of Products and packaging to the maximum extent practicable without jeopardizing the performance or intended end use of the Product or packaging unless such use is precluded due to health, welfare, safety requirements, or in the Solicitation. Contractors are further encouraged to offer remanufactured Products to the maximum extent practicable without jeopardizing the performance or intended end use of the Product unless such use is precluded due to health, welfare, safety requirements, or by the Solicitation. Where such use is not practical, suitable, or permitted by the Solicitation, Contractor shall deliver new materials in accordance with the "Warranties" set forth below.

Items with recycled, recyclable, recovered, refurbished, or remanufactured content must be identified in the Bid or Bidder will be deemed to be offering new Product.

12. PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED IN PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS Bids offering Products that are manufactured or produced in public institutions will be rejected.

13. PRICING

a. Unit Pricing If required by the Solicitation, the Bidder should insert the price per unit specified and the price extensions in decimals, not to exceed four places, for each item unless otherwise specified in the Solicitation. In the event of a discrepancy between the unit price and the extension, the unit price shall govern unless, in the sole judgment of the Commissioner, such unit pricing is obviously erroneous.

b. Net Pricing Unless otherwise required by the Solicitation, prices shall be net, including transportation, customs, tariff, delivery and other charges fully prepaid by the Contractor to the destination indicated in the Solicitation or Purchase Order.

c. "No Charge" Bid When Bids are requested on a number of Products as a Group or lot, a Bidder desiring to Bid "no charge" on a Product in the Group or lot must clearly indicate such. Otherwise, such Bid may be considered incomplete and be rejected, in whole or in part, at the discretion of the Commissioner.

d. Educational Pricing All Products to be supplied for educational purposes that are subject to educational discounts shall be identified in the Bid and such discounts shall be made available to qualifying institutions.

e. Third Party Financing If Product acquisitions are financed through any third party financing, Contractor may be required as a condition of Contract award to agree to the terms and conditions of a

“Consent & Acknowledgment Agreement” in a form acceptable to the Commissioner.

f. Specific price decreases:

(i) GSA Changes: Where net pricing under the Contract is based on an approved GSA schedule, price decreases shall take effect automatically during the Contract term and apply to Purchase Orders submitted on or after the date the approved GSA schedule pricing decreases during the Contract term; or

(ii) Commercial Price List Reductions: Where net pricing under the Contract is based on a discount from Contractor’s list prices, price decreases shall take effect automatically during the Contract term and apply to Purchase Orders submitted on or after the date Contractor lowers its pricing on its commercial price lists during the Contract term; or

(iii) Special Offers/Promotions Generally: Where Contractor generally offers more advantageous special price promotions or special discount pricing to other customers during the Contract term for a similar quantity, and the maximum price or discount associated with such offer or promotion is better than the discount or net pricing otherwise available under this Contract, such better price or discount shall apply for similar quantity transactions under this Contract for the life of such general offer or promotion; and

(iv) Special Offers/Promotions to Authorized Users: Contractor may offer Authorized Users, under either this Contract or any other contracting vehicle, competitive pricing which is lower than the net pricing set forth herein at any time during the Contract term and such lower pricing shall not be applied as a global price reduction under the Contract pursuant to the foregoing paragraph (iii).

Unless otherwise specified in the Solicitation, Contractor may offer lower prices or better terms (see Modification of Contract Terms) on any specific Purchase Order from any Authorized User without being in conflict with, or having any obligation to comply on a global basis with, the terms of this clause.

g. Cost Proposal Revisions A Contractor may be solicited prior to Contract award to propose the best possible offer for the Product being bid on, in accordance with State Finance Law Section 163(9)(c). A cost proposal revision must be a lower price than the initial price.

14. SITE INSPECTION Where a Site inspection is required, Bidder shall be required to inspect the Site, including environmental or other conditions, for pre-existing deficiencies that may affect the installed Product or that may affect Bidder’s ability to properly deliver, install or otherwise provide the required Product. All inquiries regarding such conditions shall be made in writing. Bidder shall be deemed to have knowledge of any deficiencies or conditions that such inspection or inquiry might have disclosed. Bidder must provide a detailed explanation with its Bid if additional work is required under this clause in order to properly provide the required Product.

15. PURCHASING CARD The State’s Purchasing Card program is designed to be an efficient and cost effective way to expedite purchases. The Purchasing Card (also referred to as the Procurement Card) is a credit card that enables Authorized Users to make authorized purchases directly from a Contractor without processing formal Purchase Orders. Purchasing Cards are issued to selected employees who are authorized to make purchases for the Authorized

User. Cardholders can make purchases directly from any Contractor that accepts the Purchasing Card.

BID EVALUATION

16. BID EVALUATION The Commissioner reserves the right to accept or reject any and all Bids, or separable portions of Bids, and waive technicalities, irregularities, and omissions if the Commissioner determines the best interests of the State will be served. The Commissioner, in his or her sole discretion, may accept or reject illegible, incomplete or vague Bids, and the Commissioner’s decision shall be final. A conditional or revocable Bid which clearly communicates the terms or limitations of acceptance may be considered, and Contract award may be made in compliance with the Bidder’s conditional or revocable terms in the Bid.

17. TIE BIDS In the event two Bids are found to be substantially equivalent, price shall be the basis for determining the award recipient. While prompt payment discounts will not be considered in determining the low Bid, the Commissioner may consider any prompt payment discount in resolving Bids which are otherwise tied. If two or more Bidders submit substantially equivalent Bids as to pricing or other factors, the decision of the Commissioner to award a Contract to one or more of such Bidders shall be final.

18. QUANTITY CHANGES PRIOR TO AWARD The Commissioner reserves the right, at any time prior to the award of a specific quantity Contract, to alter in good faith the quantities listed in the Solicitation. In the event such right is exercised, the lowest responsible Bidder meeting the Solicitation requirements will be advised of the revised quantities and afforded an opportunity to extend or reduce its Bid price in relation to the changed quantities. Refusal by the low Bidder to so extend or reduce its Bid price may result in the rejection of its Bid and the award of such Contract to the lowest responsible Bidder who accepts the revised qualifications.

19. TIMEFRAME FOR OFFERS The Commissioner reserves the right to make awards within 60 days after the date of the Bid opening or such other period of time as set forth in the Solicitation. The Bids must remain firm until a Contract is awarded, but if a Contract is not awarded within 60 days or other time period set forth in the Solicitation, the Bidder may withdraw its Bid any time thereafter by delivering to the Commissioner written notice of the withdrawal of its Bid.

20. DEBRIEFINGS Pursuant to Section 163(9)(c) of the State Finance Law, any unsuccessful Bidder may request a debriefing regarding the reasons that the Bid submitted by the Bidder was not selected for award. Requests for a debriefing must be made within 15 calendar days of notification by OGS that the Bid submitted by the Bidder was not selected for award. Requests should be submitted in writing to a designated contact identified in the Solicitation.

21. CONTRACT PUBLICITY Any Contractor press or media releases, advertisements, or promotional literature, regardless of the medium, referring to an awarded Contract must be reviewed and approved by the Commissioner prior to issuance. In addition, Contractor shall not use, for any purpose, the New York State of Opportunity registered trademark or the New York State coat of arms without prior written approval from the State.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

22. CONTRACT CREATION/EXECUTION Except for contracts governed by Article 11-B of the State Finance Law, subject to and upon receipt of all required approvals as set forth in the Solicitation, a Contract shall be deemed executed and created with the successful Bidders upon the Commissioner's mailing or electronic communication to the address on the Bid/Contract of: (i) the final Contract Award Notice; (ii) a fully executed Contract; or (iii) a Purchase Order authorized by the Commissioner.

23. CONTRACT TERM - EXTENSION In addition to any stated extension periods in the Contract, any Contract or portion thereof awarded by the Commissioner may be extended by mutual agreement of the Commissioner and the Contractor for an additional period of up to one year. Such extension for up to an additional one-year period may be exercised on a month-to-month basis or in other stated periods of time.

24. OFFICIAL USE ONLY/NO PERSONAL USE The Contract is only for official use by Authorized Users. Use of the Contract for personal or private purposes is strictly prohibited.

25. PARTICIPATION IN CENTRALIZED CONTRACTS

a. State Agencies All State Agencies may utilize and purchase under any Centralized Contract let by the Commissioner, unless the Solicitation limits purchases to specific State Agencies.

b. Non-State Agency Authorized Users Authorized Users other than State Agencies are permitted to make purchases through Centralized Contracts where permitted by law, the Contract or the Commissioner.

c. Voluntary Extension Purchase Orders issued against a Centralized Contract by any Authorized User not provided for in the Contract shall be honored by the Contractor at its discretion and only with the approval of the OGS Commissioner and any other approvals required by law.

d. Responsibility for Performance Participation in Centralized Contracts by Authorized Users is permitted upon the following conditions: (i) the responsibility with regard to performance of any contractual obligation, covenant, condition or term thereunder by any Authorized User other than State Agencies shall be borne and is expressly assumed by such Authorized User and not by the State; (ii) a breach of the Contract by any particular Authorized User shall neither constitute nor be deemed a breach of the Contract as a whole which shall remain in full force and effect, and shall not affect the validity of the Contract nor the obligations of the Contractor thereunder respecting non-breaching Authorized Users, whether State or otherwise; (iii) for a breach by an Authorized User other than a State Agency, the State specifically and expressly disclaims any and all liability for such breach; and (iv) each non-State Agency Authorized User and Contractor guarantees to hold the State, its officers, agents and employees harmless from any liability that may be or is imposed by the non-State Agency Authorized User's or Contractor's failure to perform in accordance with its obligations under the Contract.

e. Contract Migration Authorized Users holding individual Contracts with a Contractor at the time that Contractor is awarded a Centralized Contract for the same Products shall be permitted to migrate to that Centralized Contract effective with its commencement date. Such migration shall not operate to diminish, alter or eliminate

any right that the Authorized User otherwise had under the terms and conditions of their individual Contract.

26. MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT TERMS The terms and conditions set forth in the Contract shall govern all transactions by Authorized Users under this Contract. The Contract may only be modified or amended upon mutual written agreement of the Commissioner and Contractor.

The Contractor may, however, offer any Authorized User more advantageous pricing, payment, or other terms and conditions than those set forth in the Contract. In such event, a copy of such terms shall be furnished to the Authorized User and Commissioner by the Contractor at the time of such offer.

Other than where such terms are more advantageous for the Authorized User than those set forth in the Contract, no alteration or modification of the terms of the Contract, including substitution of Product, shall be valid or binding against an Authorized User unless authorized by the Commissioner or specified in the Contract Award Notification. No such alteration or modification shall be made by unilaterally affixing such terms to Product upon delivery (including, but not limited to, attachment or inclusion of standard pre-printed order forms, product literature, "shrink wrap" terms accompanying software upon delivery, or other documents) or by incorporating such terms onto order forms, Purchase Orders or other documents forwarded by the Contractor for payment, notwithstanding Authorized User's subsequent acceptance of Product, or that Authorized User has subsequently processed such document for approval or payment.

27. SCOPE CHANGES The Commissioner reserves the right to require, by written order, changes to the scope of the Contract, provided that such changes do not materially alter the general scope of the Contract. If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under the Contract, whether or not changed by the order, the Commissioner shall, upon notice from Contractor as hereafter stated, make an equitable adjustment in the Contract price, the delivery schedule or both and shall modify the Contract. The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the Commissioner decides that the facts justify it, the Commissioner may provide an adjustment without receipt of a notice from Contractor. In the event of a dispute between the Contractor and the Commissioner, such dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the OGS Dispute Resolution Procedures; provided, however, that nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the Contract as changed.

28. ESTIMATED/SPECIFIC QUANTITY CONTRACTS

Estimated quantity contracts, also referred to as indefinite delivery/indefinite quantity contracts, are expressly agreed and understood to be made for only the quantities, if any, actually ordered during the Contract term. No guarantee of any quantity is implied or given.

With respect to any specific quantity stated in the Contract, the Commissioner reserves the right after award to order up to 20% more or less (rounded to the next highest whole number) than the specific quantities called for in the Contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Commissioner may purchase greater or lesser percentages of Contract quantities should the Commissioner and Contractor so agree. Such agreement may include an equitable price adjustment.

29. EMERGENCY CONTRACTS In the event that a disaster emergency is declared by Executive Order under Section 28 of Article

2-B of the Executive Law, or the Commissioner determines pursuant to his or her authority under Section 163(10)(b) of the State Finance Law that an emergency exists requiring the prompt and immediate delivery of Product, the Commissioner reserves the right to obtain such Product from any source, including but not limited to this Contract, as the Commissioner in his or her sole discretion determines will meet the needs of such emergency. Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim for lost profits for Product procured from other sources pursuant to this clause. The reasons underlying the finding that an emergency exists shall be included in the procurement record.

30. PURCHASE ORDERS Unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Commissioner, no Product is to be delivered or furnished by Contractor until transmittal of an official Purchase Order from the Authorized User. Unless terminated or cancelled pursuant to the authority vested in the Commissioner, Purchase Orders shall be effective and binding upon the Contractor (i) in the case of formal written Purchase Orders, when placed in the mail prior to the termination of the Contract and addressed to the Contractor at the address for receipt of orders set forth in the Contract or in the Contract Award Notification or (ii) in the case of electronic Purchase Orders or Purchasing Card purchases, when electronically transmitted to the Contractor prior to the termination of the Contract.

All Purchase Orders issued pursuant to a Contract let by the Commissioner must be identified with the appropriate Contract number and, if necessary, required State approvals. As deemed necessary, the Authorized User may confirm pricing and other Product information with the Contractor prior to placement of the Purchase Order. The State reserves the right to require any other information from the Contractor which the State deems necessary in order to complete any Purchase Order placed under the Contract. Unless otherwise specified, all Purchase Orders against Centralized Contracts will be placed by Authorized Users directly with the Contractor and any discrepancy between the terms stated on the Contractor's order form, confirmation or acknowledgment, and the Contract terms shall be resolved in favor of the terms most favorable to the Authorized User. Should an Authorized User add written terms and conditions to the Purchase Order that conflict with the terms and conditions of the Contract, the Contractor has the option of rejecting the Purchase Order within five business days of its receipt but shall first attempt to negotiate the additional written terms and conditions in good faith with the Authorized User, or fulfill the Purchase Order. Notwithstanding the above, the Authorized User reserves the right to dispute any discrepancies arising from the presentation of additional terms and conditions with the Contractor.

If, with respect to an Agency Specific Contract let by the Commissioner, a Purchase Order is not received by the Contractor within two weeks after the issuance of a Contract Award Notification, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to request in writing that the appropriate Authorized User forward a Purchase Order. If, thereafter, a Purchase Order is not received within a reasonable period of time, the Contractor shall promptly notify in writing the appropriate purchasing officer in OGS. Failure to timely notify such officer may, in the discretion of the OGS Commissioner and without cost to the State, result in the cancellation of such requirement by the OGS Commissioner with a corresponding reduction in the Contract quantity and price.

31. PRODUCT DELIVERY Delivery must be made as ordered to the address specified on the Purchase Order and in accordance with the terms of the Contract. Delivery shall be made within 30 calendar days after receipt of a Purchase Order by the Contractor, unless otherwise agreed to by the Authorized User and the Contractor. The decision of

the Commissioner as to compliance with delivery terms shall be final. The burden of proof for delay in receipt of a Purchase Order shall rest with the Contractor. In all instances of a potential or actual delay in delivery, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Commissioner and the Authorized User, and confirm in writing the explanation of the delay, and take appropriate action to avoid any subsequent late deliveries. Any extension of time for delivery must be requested in writing by the Contractor and approved in writing by the Authorized User. If compliance with the delivery time schedule is a material term of the Contract, failure to meet such delivery time schedule may be grounds for cancellation of the order or, in the Commissioner's discretion, the Contract.

32. WEEKEND AND HOLIDAY DELIVERIES Unless otherwise specified in the Contract or by an Authorized User, deliveries will be scheduled for ordinary business hours, Monday through Friday (excluding legal holidays observed by the State of New York). Deliveries may be scheduled by mutual agreement for Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays observed by the State of New York where the Product is for daily consumption, an emergency exists, the delivery is a replacement, delivery is late, or other reasonable circumstance in which event the convenience of the Authorized User shall govern.

33. SHIPPING/RECEIPT OF PRODUCT

a. Packaging Product shall be securely and properly packed for shipment, storage and stocking in appropriate, clearly labeled shipping containers and according to accepted commercial practice, without any extra charges for packing materials, cases or other types of containers. The container shall become and remain the property of the Authorized User unless otherwise specified in the Contract documents.

b. Shipping Charges Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, all deliveries shall be deemed to be freight on board (F.O.B.) destination tailgate delivery at the dock of the Authorized User. Unless otherwise agreed, items purchased at a price F.O.B. shipping point plus transportation charges shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for safe and proper delivery notwithstanding the Authorized User's payment of transportation charges. Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that the bill of lading states "charges prepaid" for all shipments.

c. Receipt of Product The Contractor shall be solely responsible for assuring that deliveries are made to the locations and/or personnel specified by the Authorized User in the Purchase Order. Any losses or delays resulting from the Contractor's failure to deliver Product to the specified locations or personnel shall be borne exclusively by the Contractor.

34. TITLE AND RISK OF LOSS FOR PRODUCTS OTHER THAN TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS

Notwithstanding the form of shipment, title or other property interest, risk of loss for Products other than technology Products shall not pass from the Contractor to the Authorized User until the Products have been received, inspected and accepted by the receiving entity. Acceptance shall occur within a reasonable time or in accordance with such other defined acceptance period as may be specified in the Contract or Purchase Order. Mere acknowledgment by Authorized User personnel of the delivery or receipt of goods (e.g., signed bill of lading) shall not be deemed or construed as acceptance of the Products received. Any delivery of Product that is substandard or does not comply with the Contract may be rejected or accepted on an adjusted price basis, as determined by the Commissioner. Title, risk of loss, and acceptance for technology Products shall be governed by the Product Acceptance clause.

35. PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION In the event a specified Product listed in the Contract becomes unavailable or cannot be supplied by the Contractor for any reason (except as provided for in the Savings/Force Majeure clause), a Product deemed in writing by the Commissioner to be equal to or better than the specified Product must be substituted by the Contractor at no additional cost or expense to the Authorized User. Unless otherwise specified, any substitution of Product prior to the Commissioner's written approval may be cause for termination of Contract.

36. REJECTED PRODUCT When Product is rejected, it must be removed by the Contractor from the premises of the Authorized User within ten calendar days of notification of rejection by the Authorized User. Upon notification of rejection, risk of loss of rejected or non-conforming Product shall remain with Contractor. Rejected items not removed by the Contractor within ten calendar days of notification shall be regarded as abandoned by the Contractor, and the Authorized User shall have the right to dispose of Product as its own property. The Contractor shall promptly reimburse the Authorized User for any and all costs and expenses incurred in storage or effecting removal or disposition after the ten-calendar-day period.

37. INSTALLATION Where installation is required, Contractor shall be responsible for placing and installing the Product in the required locations. All materials used in the installation shall be of good quality and shall be free from any and all defects that would mar the Product or render it unsound. Installation includes the furnishing of any equipment, rigging and materials required to install or place the Product in the proper location. The Contractor shall protect the Site from damage for all its work and shall repair damages or injury of any kind caused by the Contractor, its employees, officers or agents. If any alteration, dismantling or excavation, etc. is required to effect installation, the Contractor shall thereafter promptly restore the structure or Site. Work shall be performed to cause the least inconvenience to the Authorized User and with proper consideration for the rights of other Contractors or workers. The Contractor shall promptly perform its work and shall coordinate its activities with those of other Contractors. The Contractor shall clean up and remove all debris and rubbish from its work as required or directed. Upon completion of the work, the building and surrounding area of work shall be left clean and in a neat, unobstructed condition, and everything in satisfactory repair and order.

38. REPAIRED OR REPLACED PRODUCTS, PARTS, OR COMPONENTS Where the Contractor is required to repair, replace or substitute Product or parts or components of the Product under the Contract, the repaired, replaced or substituted Products shall be subject to all terms and conditions for new parts and components set forth in the Contract including warranties, as set forth in the Warranties clause herein. Replaced or repaired Product or parts and components of such Product shall be new and shall, if available, be replaced by the original manufacturer's component or part. Remanufactured parts or components meeting new Product standards may be permitted by the Commissioner or Authorized User. Before installation, all proposed substitutes for the original manufacturers' installed parts or components must be approved by the Authorized User. The part or component shall be equal to or of better quality than the original part or component being replaced.

39. EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS AND AGENTS All employees, Subcontractors, or agents of the Contractor performing work under the Contract must be trained staff or technicians who meet or exceed the professional, technical, and training qualifications set forth in the Contract or the Purchase Order, and must comply with all security and administrative requirements of the Authorized User that are communicated to the Contractor. The Commissioner and the Authorized

User reserve the right to conduct a security background check or otherwise approve any employee, Subcontractor, or agent furnished by Contractor and to refuse access to or require replacement of any personnel for cause based on professional, technical or training qualifications, quality of work or change in security status or non-compliance with Authorized User's security or other requirements. Such approval shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to perform all work in compliance with the Contract or the Purchase Order. The Commissioner and the Authorized User reserve the right to reject and/or bar from any facility for cause any employee, Subcontractor, or agent of the Contractor.

40. ASSIGNMENT In accordance with Section 138 of the State Finance Law, the Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, sublet, or otherwise dispose of the Contract or its right, title or interest therein, or its power to execute such Contract to any other person, company, firm or corporation in performance of the Contract without the prior written consent of the Commissioner or Authorized User (as applicable); provided, however, any consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, delayed or denied. The Commissioner may waive the requirement that such consent be obtained in advance where the Contractor verifies that the assignment, transfer, conveyance, sublease, or other disposition is due to, but not necessarily limited to, a reorganization, merger, or consolidation of the Contractor's business entity or enterprise.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the State shall not hinder, prevent or affect assignment of money by a Contractor for the benefit of its creditors. Prior to a consent to assignment of monies becoming effective, the Contractor shall file a written notice of such monies assignments with the State Comptroller. Prior to a consent to assignment of a Contract, or portion thereof, becoming effective, the Contractor shall submit the request for assignment to the Commissioner and seek written agreement from the Commissioner which will be filed with the State Comptroller. Commissioner shall use reasonable efforts to promptly respond to any request by Contractor for an assignment, provided that Contractor supplies sufficient information about the party to whom the Contractor proposes to assign the Contract.

Upon notice to the Contractor, the Contract may be assigned without the consent of the Contractor to another State Agency or subdivision of the State pursuant to a governmental reorganization or assignment of functions under which the functions are transferred to a successor Agency or to another Agency that assumes OGS responsibilities for the Contract.

41. SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS The Commissioner reserves the right to reject any proposed Subcontractor or supplier for bona fide business reasons, including, but not limited to: the company failed to solicit New York State certified minority- and women-owned business enterprises as required in prior OGS Contracts; the fact that such Subcontractor or supplier is on the New York State Department of Labor's list of companies with which New York State cannot do business; the Commissioner's determination that the company is not qualified or is not responsible; or the fact that the company has previously provided unsatisfactory work or services.

42. SUSPENSION OF WORK The Commissioner, in his or her sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under the Contract, at any time, in the best interests of the Authorized User. In the event of such suspension, the Contractor will be given a formal written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Examples of the reason for such suspension include, but are not limited to, a budget freeze or reduction in State spending, declaration of emergency, contract compliance issues or other circumstances. Upon

issuance of such notice, the Contractor is not to accept any Purchase Orders, and shall comply with the suspension order. Activity may resume at such time as the Commissioner issues a formal written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Contract.

An Authorized User may issue a formal written notice for the suspension of work for which it has engaged the Contractor for reasons specified in the above paragraph. The written notice shall set forth the reason for such suspension and a copy of the written notice shall be provided to the Commissioner.

43. TERMINATION

a. For Cause For a material breach that remains uncured for more than 30 calendar days or other longer period as specified by written notice to the Contractor, the Contract or Purchase Order may be terminated by the Commissioner or Authorized User respectively. Neither the State nor an Authorized User shall be liable for any of Contractor's costs arising from the failure to perform or the termination, including without limitation costs incurred after the date of termination. Such termination shall be upon written notice to the Contractor. In such event, the Commissioner or Authorized User may complete the contractual requirements in any manner it may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach.

b. For Convenience This Contract may be terminated at any time by the Commissioner for convenience upon 60 calendar days or other longer period as specified by written notice, without penalty or other early termination charges due. Such termination of the Contract shall not affect any project or Purchase Order that has been issued under the Contract prior to the date of such termination. If the Contract is terminated pursuant to this subdivision, the Authorized User shall remain liable for all accrued but unpaid charges incurred through the date of the termination. Contractor shall use due diligence and fulfill any outstanding Purchase Orders.

c. For Violation of Sections 139-j and 139-k of the State Finance Law The Commissioner reserves the right to terminate the Contract in the event it is found that the certification filed by the Bidder in accordance with Section 139-k of the State Finance Law was intentionally false or intentionally incomplete. Upon such finding, the Commissioner may exercise his or her termination right by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the written notification terms of the Contract.

d. For Violation of Section 5-a of the New York State Tax Law The Commissioner reserves the right to terminate the Contract in the event it is found that the certification filed by the Contractor in accordance with Section 5-a of the Tax Law is not timely filed during the term of the Contract or the certification furnished was intentionally false or intentionally incomplete. Upon such finding, the Commissioner may exercise his or her termination right by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the written notification terms of the Contract.

e. For Non-Responsibility The Bidder agrees that if it is found by the State that the Bidder's responses to the Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire were intentionally false or intentionally incomplete, on such finding, the Commissioner may terminate the Contract.

Upon written notice to the Contractor, and a reasonable opportunity to be heard with appropriate OGS officials or staff, the Contract may be terminated by the Commissioner at the Contractor's expense where the Contractor is determined by the Commissioner to be non-responsible. In such event, the Commissioner may complete the contractual

requirements in any manner he or she may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach.

In no case shall such termination of the Contract by the State be deemed a breach thereof, nor shall the State be liable for any damages for lost profits or otherwise, which may be sustained by the Contractor as a result of such termination.

f. Upon Conviction of Certain Crimes The Commissioner reserves the right to terminate the Contract in the event it is found that a member, partner, director or officer of Contractor is convicted of one or more of the following: Bribery Involving Public Servants and Related Offenses as defined in Article 200 of the New York State Penal Law; Corrupting the Government as defined in Article 496 of the New York State Penal Law; or Defrauding the Government as defined in Section 195.20 of the New York State Penal Law.

44. SAVINGS/FORCE MAJEURE A force majeure occurrence is an event or effect that cannot be reasonably anticipated or controlled and is not due to the negligence or willful misconduct of the affected party. Force majeure includes, but is not limited to, acts of God, acts of war, acts of public enemies, terrorism, strikes, fires, explosions, actions of the elements, floods, or other similar causes beyond the control of the Contractor or the Commissioner in the performance of the Contract where non-performance, by exercise of reasonable diligence, cannot be prevented.

The affected party shall provide the other party with written notice of any force majeure occurrence as soon as the delay is known and provide the other party with a written contingency plan to address the force majeure occurrence, including, but not limited to, specificity on quantities of materials, tooling, people, and other resources that will need to be redirected to another facility and the process of redirecting them. Furthermore, the affected party shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to resume proper performance within an appropriate period of time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the force majeure condition continues beyond 30 days, the parties to the Contract shall jointly decide on an appropriate course of action that will permit fulfillment of the parties' objectives under the Contract.

The Contractor agrees that in the event of a delay or failure of performance by the Contractor under the Contract due to a force majeure occurrence:

- a. The Commissioner may purchase from other sources (without recourse to and by the Contractor for the costs and expenses thereof) to replace all or part of the Products which are the subject of the delay, which purchases may be deducted from the Contract quantities without penalty or liability to the State, or
- b. The Contractor will provide Authorized Users with access to Products first in order to fulfill orders placed before the force majeure event occurred. The Commissioner agrees that Authorized Users shall accept allocated performance or deliveries during the occurrence of the force majeure event.

Neither the Contractor nor the Commissioner shall be liable to the other for any delay in or failure of performance under the Contract due to a force majeure occurrence. Any such delay in or failure of performance shall not constitute default or give rise to any liability for damages. The existence of such causes of such delay or failure shall extend the period for performance to such extent as determined by the Contractor and the Commissioner to be necessary to enable complete performance by the Contractor if reasonable diligence is exercised after the cause of delay or failure has been removed.

Notwithstanding the above, at the discretion of the Commissioner where the delay or failure will significantly impair the value of the Contract to the State or to Authorized Users, the Commissioner may terminate the Contract or the portion thereof which is subject to delays, and thereby discharge any unexecuted portion of the Contract or the relative part thereof.

In addition, the Commissioner reserves the right, in his or her sole discretion, to make an equitable adjustment in the Contract terms and/or pricing should extreme and unforeseen volatility in the marketplace affect pricing or the availability of supply. "Extreme and unforeseen volatility in the marketplace" is defined as market circumstances which meet the following criteria: (i) the volatility is due to causes outside the control of Contractor; (ii) the volatility affects the marketplace or industry, not just the particular Contract source of supply; (iii) the effect on pricing or availability of supply is substantial; and (iv) the volatility so affects Contractor's performance that continued performance of the Contract would result in a substantial loss to the Contractor. In the event of a dispute between the Contractor and the Commissioner, such dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the OGS Dispute Resolution Procedures; provided, however, that nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from performing in accordance with the Contract as changed.

45. CONTRACT INVOICING

a. Invoicing Contractor and the dealers/distributors/resellers designated by the Contractor, if any, shall provide complete and accurate billing invoices to each Authorized User in order to receive payment. Billing invoices submitted to an Authorized User must contain all information required by the Contract and the State Comptroller or other appropriate fiscal officer.

Contractor shall provide, upon request of the Commissioner, any and all information necessary to verify the accuracy of the billings. Such information shall be provided in a commercially reasonable manner as requested by the Commissioner. The Commissioner may direct the Contractor to provide the information to the State Comptroller or to any Authorized User of the Contract.

b. Payment of Contract Purchases made by an Authorized User when the State Comptroller is responsible for issuing such payment The Authorized User and Contractor agree that payments for invoices submitted by the Contractor shall only be rendered electronically unless payment by paper check is expressly authorized by the Commissioner, in the Commissioner's sole discretion, due to extenuating circumstances. Such electronic payments shall be made in accordance with ordinary State procedures and practices. The Contractor shall comply with the State Comptroller's procedures to authorize electronic payments. Authorization forms are available at the State Comptroller website at www.osc.state.ny.us, by e-mail at HelpDesk@sfs.ny.gov, or by telephone at (518) 457-7737 or toll free (877) 737-4185. Contractor acknowledges that it will not receive payment on any invoices submitted under this Contract that are payable by the State Comptroller if it does not comply with the State Comptroller's electronic payment procedures, except where the Commissioner has expressly authorized payment by paper check as set forth above.

c. Payment of Contract Purchases made by an Authorized User when the State Comptroller is not responsible for issuing such payment The Authorized User and Contractor agree that payments for such Contract purchases shall be billed directly by Contractor on invoices/vouchers, together with complete and accurate supporting documentation as required by the Authorized User. Such payments shall be as mandated by the appropriate governing law from the receipt

of a proper invoice. Such Authorized User and Contractor are strongly encouraged to establish electronic payments.

46. DEFAULT – AUTHORIZED USER

a. Breach by Authorized User An Authorized User's breach shall not be deemed a breach of the Centralized Contract; rather, it shall be deemed a breach of the Authorized User's performance under the terms and conditions of the Centralized Contract.

b. Failure to Make Payment In the event a participating Authorized User fails to make payment to the Contractor for Products delivered, accepted and properly invoiced, within 30 calendar days of such delivery and acceptance, the Contractor may, upon five business days advance written notice to both the Commissioner and the Authorized User's purchasing official, suspend additional provision of Products to such entity until such time as reasonable arrangements have been made and assurances given by such entity for current and future Contract payments.

c. Notice of Breach Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall, at least 10 business days prior to declaring a breach of Contract by any Authorized User, by certified or registered mail, notify both the Commissioner and the purchasing official of the breaching Authorized User of the specific facts, circumstances and grounds upon which a breach will be declared.

d. Insufficient basis If the Contractor's basis for declaring a breach is insufficient, the Contractor's declaration of breach and failure to provide Products to an Authorized User may constitute a breach of the Contract, and the Authorized User may thereafter seek any remedy available at law or equity.

47. PROMPT PAYMENTS

a. By State Agencies Upon acceptance of Product or as otherwise provided by Contract, Contractor may invoice for payment. The required payment date shall be 30 calendar days, excluding legal holidays, from the receipt of a proper invoice, as determined in accordance with State Finance Law Section 179-f(2) and 2 NYCRR Part 18. The payment of interest on certain payments due and owed by the State Agency may be made in accordance with State Finance Law Sections 179-d et seq. and the implementing regulations (2 NYCRR § 18.1 et seq.).

b. By Non-State Agencies Upon acceptance of Product or as otherwise provided by Contract, Contractor may invoice for payment. The required payment date shall be 30 calendar days, excluding legal holidays, or as mandated by the appropriate governing law from the receipt of a proper invoice. The terms of Article 11-A of the State Finance Law apply only to procurements by and the consequent payment obligations of State Agencies. Neither expressly nor by any implication is the statute applicable to non-State agency Authorized Users. Neither OGS nor the State Comptroller is responsible for payments on any purchases made by a non-State agency Authorized User.

c. By Contractor Should the Contractor be liable for any payments to the State hereunder, interest, late payment charges and collection fee charges will be determined and assessed pursuant to Section 18 of the State Finance Law.

48. REMEDIES FOR BREACH Unless otherwise specified by the Authorized User in a Mini-Bid or Purchase Order, in the event that Contractor fails to observe or perform any term or condition of the Contract and such failure remains uncured after 15 calendar days following written notice by the Commissioner or an Authorized User,

the Commissioner or an Authorized User may exercise all rights and remedies available at law or in equity. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if such failure is of a nature that it cannot be cured completely within 15 calendar days and Contractor shall have commenced its cure of such failure within such period and shall thereafter diligently prosecute all steps necessary to cure such failure, such 15-day period may, in the sole discretion of the Commissioner or the Authorized User, be extended for a reasonable period in no event to exceed 60 calendar days. It is understood and agreed that the rights and remedies available to the Commissioner and Authorized Users in the event of breach shall include but not be limited to the following:

a. Cover/Substitute Performance In the event of Contractor's material, uncured breach, the Commissioner or Authorized User may, with or without issuing a formal Solicitation: (i) purchase from other sources; or (ii) if the Commissioner or Authorized User is unsuccessful after making reasonable attempts, under the circumstances then-existing, to timely obtain acceptable replacement Product of equal or comparable quality, the Commissioner or Authorized User may acquire acceptable replacement Product of lesser or greater quality. Such purchases may be deducted from the Contract quantity without penalty or liability to the State.

b. Withhold Payment In any case where a reasonable question of material, uncured non-performance by Contractor arises, payment may be withheld in whole or in part at the discretion of the Authorized User.

c. Bankruptcy In the event that the Contractor files, or there is filed against Contractor, a petition under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code during the term of this Centralized Contract, Authorized Users may, at their discretion, make application to exercise their right to set-off against monies due the debtor or, under the doctrine of recoupment, be credited the amounts owed by the Contractor arising out of the same transactions.

d. Reimbursement of Costs Incurred The Contractor agrees to reimburse the Authorized User promptly for any and all additional costs and expenses incurred for acquiring acceptable replacement Product. Should the cost of cover be less than the Contract price, the Contractor shall have no claim to the difference. The Contractor covenants and agrees that in the event suit is successfully prosecuted for any default on the part of the Contractor, all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be paid by the Contractor.

Where the Contractor fails to timely deliver pursuant to the guaranteed delivery terms of the Contract, the ordering Authorized User may obtain replacement Product temporarily and the cost of the replacement Product shall be deducted from the Contract quantity without penalty or liability to the State.

e. Deduction/Credit Sums due as a result of these remedies may be deducted or offset by the Authorized User from payments due, or to become due, the Contractor on the same or another transaction. If no deduction or only a partial deduction is made in such fashion the Contractor shall pay to the Authorized User the amount of such claim or portion of the claim still outstanding, on demand. The Commissioner reserves the right to determine the disposition of any rebates, settlements, restitution, damages, etc., that arise from the administration of the Contract.

49. ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIM Contractor hereby assigns to the State any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Contract that may arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USC

Section 1, et seq. and the antitrust laws of the State of New York, General Business Law Section 340, et seq.

50. TOXIC SUBSTANCES Each Contractor furnishing a toxic substance, as defined by Section 875 of the Labor Law, shall provide such Authorized User with not less than two copies of a Safety Data Sheet, which sheet shall include for each such substance the information outlined in Section 876 of the Labor Law.

Before any chemical product is used or applied on or in any building, a copy of the product label and Safety Data Sheet must be provided to and approved by the Authorized User.

51. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR It is understood and agreed that the legal status of the Contractor, its Subcontractors, agents, officers and employees under this Contract is that of an independent contractor, and in no manner shall they be deemed employees of the Authorized User, and therefore are not entitled to any of the benefits associated with such employment.

52. SECURITY Contractor warrants, covenants and represents that, in the performance of the Contract, Contractor, its agents, Subcontractors, officers, distributors, resellers and employees will comply fully with all security procedures of the Authorized User set forth in the Contract or Purchase Order or otherwise communicated in advance to the Contractor including but not limited to physical, facility, documentary and cyber security rules, procedures and protocols.

53. COOPERATION WITH THIRD PARTIES The Contractor shall be responsible for fully cooperating with any third party, including but not limited to other Contractors or Subcontractors of the Authorized User, as necessary to ensure delivery or performance of Product.

54. WARRANTIES

a. Product Performance Contractor hereby warrants and represents that the Products acquired by the Authorized User under this Contract conform to the manufacturer's specifications, performance standards and Documentation and that the Documentation fully describes the proper procedure for using the Products.

b. Title and Ownership Contractor warrants and represents that it has (i) full ownership, clear title free of all liens, or (ii) the right to transfer or deliver specified license rights to any Products acquired by Authorized User under this Contract. Contractor shall be solely liable for any costs of acquisition associated therewith. Contractor shall indemnify Authorized Users and hold Authorized Users harmless from any damages and liabilities (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs) arising from any breach of Contractor's warranties as set forth herein.

c. Product Warranty Contractor further warrants and represents that Products, components or parts specified and furnished by or through Contractor, whether specified and furnished individually or as a system, shall be substantially free from defects in material and workmanship and will conform to all requirements of the Contract for the manufacturer's standard commercial warranty period, if applicable, or for a minimum of one year from the date of acceptance, whichever is longer (the "Product warranty period").

During the Product warranty period, defects in the materials or workmanship of Products, components, or parts specified and furnished by or through Contractor, whether specified and furnished

individually or as a system, shall be repaired or replaced by Contractor at no cost or expense to the Authorized User. Contractor shall extend the Product warranty period for individual Products, or for the system as a whole, as applicable, by the cumulative periods of time, after notification, during which an individual Product, or the system as a whole, requires repairs or replacement resulting in down time or is in the possession of the Contractor, its agents, officers, Subcontractors, distributors, resellers or employees ("extended warranty").

Any component or part replaced by the Contractor under the Contract warranties shall be guaranteed for the greater of: (i) the Product warranty period set forth herein; or (ii) the manufacturer's standard commercial warranty period offered for the component or part, if applicable.

All costs for materials, labor, and transportation incurred to repair or replace Products, parts, components, or systems as a whole during the warranty period shall be borne solely by the Contractor, and the State or Authorized User shall in no event be liable or responsible therefor.

Where Contractor, the Third-Party Software vendor, or other third-party manufacturer markets any Product delivered by or through Contractor with a standard commercial warranty, such standard warranty shall be in addition to, and not relieve the Contractor from, Contractor's warranty obligations during the Product warranty and extended warranty periods. Where such standard commercial warranty covers all or some of the Product warranty or extended warranty periods, Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination during the Product warranty or extended warranty periods with Third-Party Software vendor or other third-party manufacturers for warranty repair or replacement of Third-Party Software vendor or other third-party manufacturer's Product.

Where Contractor, Third-Party Software vendor, or other third-party manufacturer markets any Product with a standard commercial warranty that goes beyond the Product warranty or extended warranty periods, Contractor shall notify the Authorized User and pass through the standard commercial warranty to Authorized User at no additional charge; provided, however, that Contractor shall not be responsible for coordinating services under the standard commercial warranty after expiration of the Product warranty and extended warranty periods.

Unless recycled, recyclable, or recovered materials are available in accordance with the Remanufactured, Recycled, Recyclable, or Recovered Materials clause, Product offered shall be standard new equipment, current model or most recent release of regular stock product with all parts regularly used with the type of equipment offered. Contractor further warrants and represents that no component or part has been substituted or applied contrary to the manufacturer's recommendations and standard practice.

Contractor shall not be responsible for any modification of the Products made by an Authorized User without Contractor's approval.

d. Virus Warranty The Contractor represents and warrants that any Product acquired under the Contract by the Authorized User does not contain any known Viruses. Contractor is not responsible for Viruses introduced at an Authorized User's Site.

e. Date/Time Warranty Contractor warrants that Product furnished pursuant to this Contract shall, when used in accordance with the Product Documentation, be able to accurately process date/time data (including, but not limited to, calculating, comparing, and sequencing) transitions, including leap year calculations. Where a Contractor proposes or an

acquisition requires that specific Products must perform as a package or system, this warranty shall apply to the Products as a system.

Where Contractor is providing ongoing services, including but not limited to: (i) consulting, integration, code or data conversion, (ii) maintenance or support services, (iii) data entry or processing, or (iv) contract administration services (e.g., billing, invoicing, claim processing), Contractor warrants that services shall be provided in an accurate and timely manner without interruption, failure or error due to the inaccuracy of Contractor's business operations in processing date/time data (including, but not limited to, calculating, comparing, and sequencing) various date/time transitions, including leap year calculations. Contractor shall be responsible for damages resulting from any delays, errors or untimely performance resulting therefrom, including but not limited to the failure or untimely performance of such services.

f. Workmanship Warranty Contractor warrants that the services acquired under this Contract will be provided in a professional and workmanlike manner in accordance with the applicable industry standards, if any. The Authorized User must notify Contractor of any services warranty deficiencies within 90 calendar days from performance of the services that gave rise to the warranty claim.

g. Survival of Warranties All warranties contained in this Contract shall survive the termination of this Contract.

h. Prompt Notice of Breach The Authorized User shall promptly notify the Contractor and the Commissioner in writing of any claim of breach of any warranty provided herein.

i. Additional Warranties Where Contractor, Product manufacturer or service provider generally offers additional or more advantageous warranties than those set forth herein, Contractor shall offer or pass through any such warranties to Authorized Users.

j. No Limitation of Rights The rights and remedies of the State and the Authorized Users provided in this clause are in addition to and do not limit any rights afforded to the State and the Authorized Users by any other clause of the Contract.

55. LEGAL COMPLIANCE Contractor represents and warrants that it shall secure all notices and comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of any governmental entity in conjunction with the performance of obligations under the Contract. Prior to award and during the Contract term and any extensions thereof, Contractor must establish to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that it meets or exceeds all requirements of the Solicitation and Contract and any applicable laws, including but not limited to, permits, licensing, and shall provide such proof as required by the Commissioner. Failure to comply or failure to provide proof may constitute grounds for the Commissioner to terminate or suspend the Contract, in whole or in part, or to take any other action deemed necessary by the Commissioner. Contractor also agrees to disclose information and provide affirmations and certifications to comply with Sections 139-j and 139-k of the State Finance Law.

56. INDEMNIFICATION Contractor shall be fully liable for the actions of its agents, employees, partners or Subcontractors and shall fully defend, indemnify and hold the Authorized Users harmless from suits, actions, proceedings, claims, losses, damages, and costs (including reasonable attorney fees) of every name and description relating to personal injury and damage to real or personal tangible property caused by any intentional act or negligence of Contractor, its agents, employees, partners or Subcontractors, which shall arise from or result directly or indirectly from this Contract, without limitation;

provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be obligated to indemnify an Authorized User for any claim, loss or damage arising hereunder to the extent caused by the negligent act, failure to act, gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Authorized User.

The Authorized User shall give Contractor: (i) prompt written notice of any action, claim or threat of suit, or other suit for which Contractor is required to fully indemnify an Authorized User, (ii) the opportunity to take over, settle or defend such action, claim or suit at Contractor's sole expense, and (iii) assistance in the defense of any such action, claim or suit at the expense of Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the State reserves the right to join such action, at its sole expense, if it determines there is an issue involving a significant public interest.

In the event that an action or proceeding at law or in equity is commenced against the Authorized User arising out of a claim for death, personal injury or damage to real or personal tangible property caused by any intentional or willful act, gross negligence, or negligence of Contractor, its agents, employees, partners or Subcontractors, which shall arise from or result directly or indirectly from the Products supplied under this Contract, and Contractor is of the opinion that the allegations in such action or proceeding in whole or in part are not covered by the indemnification and defense provisions set forth in the Contract, Contractor shall immediately notify the Authorized User and the New York State Office of the Attorney General in writing and shall specify to what extent Contractor believes it is obligated to defend and indemnify under the terms and conditions of the Contract and to what extent it is not so obligated to defend and indemnify. Contractor shall in such event protect the interests of the Authorized User and attempt to secure a continuance to permit the State and the Authorized User to appear and defend their interests in cooperation with Contractor, as is appropriate, including any jurisdictional defenses the State and Authorized User may have. In the event of a dispute regarding the defense, the Contractor and the Attorney General shall try to reach an amicable resolution, but the Attorney General shall have the final determination on such matters.

57. INDEMNIFICATION RELATING TO INFRINGEMENT

The Contractor shall also defend, indemnify and hold the Authorized Users harmless from all suits, actions, proceedings, claims, losses, damages, and costs of every name and description (including reasonable attorney fees), relating to a claim of infringement of a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret or other proprietary right provided such claim arises solely out of the Products as supplied by the Contractor, and not out of any modification to the Products made by the Authorized User or by someone other than Contractor at the direction of the Authorized User without Contractor's approval; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be obligated to indemnify an Authorized User for any claim, loss or damage arising hereunder to the extent caused by the negligent act, failure to act, gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Authorized User.

The Authorized User shall give Contractor: (i) prompt written notice of any action, claim or threat of suit alleging infringement, (ii) the opportunity to take over, settle or defend such action, claim or suit at Contractor's sole expense, and (iii) assistance in the defense of any such action, claim or suit at the expense of Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the State reserves the right to join such action, at its sole expense, if it determines there is an issue involving a significant public interest.

If usage of a Product shall be enjoined for any reason or if Contractor believes that it may be enjoined, Contractor shall have the right, at its

own expense and sole discretion to take action in the following order of precedence: (i) to procure for the Authorized User the right to continue usage (ii) to modify the service or Product so that usage becomes non-infringing, and is of at least equal quality and performance; or (iii) to replace such Product or parts thereof, as applicable, with non-infringing Product of at least equal quality and performance. If the above remedies are not available, the parties shall terminate the Contract, in whole or in part as necessary and applicable, provided that the Authorized User is given a refund for any amounts paid for the period during which usage was not feasible.

In the event that an action or proceeding at law or in equity is commenced against the Authorized User arising out of a claim that the Authorized User's use of the Product under the Contract infringes any patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret or proprietary right, and Contractor is of the opinion that the allegations in such action or proceeding in whole or in part are not covered by the indemnification and defense provisions set forth in the Contract, Contractor shall immediately notify the Authorized User and the New York State Office of the Attorney General in writing and shall specify to what extent Contractor believes it is obligated to defend and indemnify under the terms and conditions of the Contract and to what extent it is not so obligated to defend and indemnify. Contractor shall in such event protect the interests of the Authorized User and attempt to secure a continuance to permit the State and the Authorized User to appear and defend their interests in cooperation with Contractor, as is appropriate, including any jurisdictional defenses the State and Authorized User may have. In the event of a dispute regarding the defense, the Contractor and the Attorney General shall try to reach an amicable resolution, but the Attorney General shall have the final determination on such matters. This constitutes the Authorized User's sole and exclusive remedy for infringement of a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other proprietary right.

58. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY Except as otherwise set forth in the Indemnification clause and the Indemnification Relating to Infringement clause, the limit of liability shall be as follows:

a. Contractor's liability for any claim, loss or liability arising out of, or connected with the Products provided, and whether based upon default, or other liability such as breach of contract, warranty, negligence, misrepresentation or otherwise, shall in no case exceed direct damages in: (i) an amount equal to two (2) times the charges specified in the Purchase Order for the Products forming the basis of the Authorized User's claim or (ii) five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), whichever is greater.

b. The Authorized User may retain such monies from any amount due Contractor as may be necessary to satisfy any claim for damages, costs and the like asserted against the Authorized User unless Contractor at the time of the presentation of claim shall demonstrate to the Authorized User's satisfaction that sufficient monies are set aside by the Contractor in the form of a bond or through insurance coverage to cover associated damages and other costs.

c. Notwithstanding the above, neither the Contractor nor the Authorized User shall be liable for any consequential, indirect or special damages of any kind which may result directly or indirectly from such performance, including, without limitation, damages resulting from loss of use or loss of profit by the Authorized User, the Contractor, or by others.

59. DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES

It is the policy of OGS to provide interested parties, as defined in the OGS Dispute Resolution Procedures, with an opportunity to

administratively resolve disputes, complaints or inquiries related to Solicitations, contract awards and contract administration. OGS encourages interested parties to seek resolution of disputes through consultation with OGS staff. All such matters shall be accorded impartial and timely consideration. Interested parties may also file formal written disputes. A copy of the OGS Dispute Resolution Procedures may be obtained by contacting the designated contact for the Solicitation, the Contract manager, or at the OGS website. OGS reserves the right to change the procedures set forth in the Dispute Resolution Procedures without seeking a Contract amendment.

To the extent the scope of the Solicitation or Contract includes the sale, development, maintenance, or use of information technology Products such as software, computer components, systems, or networks for the processing, and distribution, or storage, or storage of data, the following clauses shall govern, as applicable.

60. SOFTWARE LICENSE GRANT Where Product is acquired on a licensed basis the following shall constitute the license grant:

a. License Scope Licensee is granted a non-exclusive, perpetual license to use, execute, reproduce, display, perform, or merge the Product within its business enterprise in the United States up to the maximum licensed capacity stated on the Purchase Order. Product may be accessed, used, executed, reproduced, displayed or performed up to the capacity measured by the applicable licensing unit stated on the Purchase Order (e.g., payroll size, number of employees, CPU, MIPS, MSU, concurrent user, workstation, virtual partition). Licensee shall have the right to use those modifications or customizations of the Product that have been purchased by Licensee and to distribute such modifications or customizations for use by any Authorized Users otherwise licensed to use the Product, provided that any modifications or customizations, however extensive, shall not diminish Licensor's proprietary title or interest. No license, right or interest in any trademark, trade name, or service mark is granted hereunder.

Licensee and Contractor may agree to alternative licensing rights (e.g., subscription, term, virtual) for specific Products used by the Contractor in performing the services, provided such agreement is reached prior to Bid, Mini-Bid, RFQ, or Contract award, as applicable. Such licensing rights will be specified in an applicable Purchase Order or other document approved by Licensee and Contractor.

b. License Term The license term shall commence upon the License Effective Date, provided, however, that where an acceptance or trial period applies to the Product, the license term shall be extended by the time period for testing, acceptance or trial.

c. Product Documentation Contractor shall provide Product Documentation electronically to Licensee at no charge. If Product Documentation is made available to customers in hard copy, Contractor shall provide at no charge one hard copy.

Contractor hereby grants to Licensee a non-exclusive, fully paid-up, royalty-free perpetual license in the Product Documentation to make, reproduce, and distribute, either electronically or otherwise, copies of the Product Documentation as necessary to enjoy full use of the Product in accordance with the Contract.

d. Product Technical Support & Maintenance Licensee shall have the option of electing the Product technical support and maintenance ("maintenance") set forth in the Contract by giving written notice to Contractor any time during the Centralized Contract term. Contractor shall fully disclose all terms and conditions of maintenance available to Licensee, including the extent to which updates, upgrades, revisions, and new releases are included in maintenance. Maintenance terms and any renewals thereof are independent of the expiration of the Centralized Contract term and shall not automatically renew.

Unless otherwise provided by written agreement between the Contractor and Licensee, maintenance offered shall include, at a minimum, (i) the provision of Error Corrections, updates, enhancements, revisions, Patches, and upgrades to Licensee, and (ii) help desk assistance at no additional cost, either by toll-free telephone

or on-line functionality. Contractor shall maintain the Product so as to provide Licensee with the ability to utilize the Product in accordance with the Product Documentation without significant functional downtime to its ongoing business operations during the maintenance term.

Licensee shall not be required to purchase maintenance for use of Product, and may discontinue maintenance at the end of any current maintenance term upon notice to Contractor. In the event that Licensee does not initially acquire or discontinues maintenance of licensed Product, it may, at any time thereafter, reinstate maintenance for Product without any additional penalties or other charges, by paying Contractor the amount that would have been due under the Contract for the period of time that such maintenance had lapsed, at then current NYS net maintenance rates. Contractor shall submit written notification to Licensees of the upcoming maintenance end date no later than 60 calendar days prior to such maintenance end date.

e. Permitted License Transfers As Licensee's business operations may be altered, expanded or diminished, licenses granted hereunder may be transferred or combined for use at an alternative or consolidated Site not originally specified in the license, including transfers within Agencies, between Agencies, and pursuant to governmental restructuring or reorganization ("permitted license transfers"). Licensees do not have to obtain the approval of Contractor for permitted license transfers, but must give 30 days prior written notice to Contractor of such moves and certify in writing that the Product is not in use at the prior Site. There shall be no additional license or other transfer fees due Contractor, provided that: (i) the maximum capacity of the consolidated machine is equal to the combined individual license capacity of all licenses running at the consolidated or transferred Site (e.g., named users, seats, or MIPS); or (ii) if the maximum capacity of the consolidated machine is greater than the individual license capacity being transferred, a logical or physical partition or other means of restricting access will be maintained within the computer system so as to restrict use and access to the Product to that unit of licensed capacity solely dedicated to beneficial use for Licensee. In the event that the maximum capacity of the consolidated machine is greater than the combined individual license capacity of all licenses running at the consolidated or transferred Site, and a logical or physical partition or other means of restricting use is not available, the fees due Contractor shall not exceed the fees otherwise payable for a single license for the upgrade capacity.

f. Restricted Use By Third Parties Third parties retained by Licensee shall have the right to use the Product to maintain Licensee's business operations, including data processing, for the time period that they are engaged in such activities, provided that: (i) Licensee gives notice to Contractor of such third party, Site of intended use of the Product, and means of access; and (ii) such third party has executed, or agrees to execute, the Product manufacturer's standard nondisclosure or restricted use agreement, which executed agreement shall be accepted by the Contractor ("Non-Disclosure Agreement"); and (iii) such third party maintains a logical or physical partition within its computer system so as to restrict use and access to the program to that portion solely dedicated to beneficial use for Licensee. In no event shall Licensee assume any liability for third party's compliance with the terms of the Non-Disclosure Agreement, nor shall the Non-Disclosure Agreement create or impose any liabilities on the State or Licensee.

g. Archival Back-Up and Disaster Recovery Licensee may use and copy the Product and related Documentation in connection with: (i) reproducing a reasonable number of copies of the Product for

archival backup and disaster recovery procedures; (ii) reproducing a reasonable number of copies of the Product and related Documentation for cold site storage; (iii) reproducing a back-up copy of the Product to run for a reasonable period of time in conjunction with a documented consolidation or transfer otherwise allowed herein. The phrase "cold site storage" means a restorable back-up copy of the Product not to be installed until the need for disaster recovery arises. The phrase "disaster recovery" means the installation and storage of Product in ready-to-execute, back-up computer systems prior to disaster or breakdown which is not used for active production or development. Contractor shall fully disclose all archival back-up and disaster recovery options available to Licensee (e.g., cold, warm, and hot back-up), including all terms and conditions, additional charges, or use authorizations associated with such options.

h. Confidentiality Restrictions If any portion of the Product or Product Documentation contains confidential, proprietary, or trade secret information, the Contractor shall identify such information in writing to the Licensee. The terms of Licensee's use and disclosure of such information shall be governed by a written agreement between the Contractor and the Licensee, which, in the case of Licensees that are State or local governmental entities, recognizes that they are subject to the New York Freedom of Information Law.

i. Restricted Use by Licensee Except as expressly authorized by the Terms of License, Licensee shall not: (i) copy the Product; (ii) cause or permit reverse compilation or reverse assembly of all or any portion of the Product; or (iii) export the Licensed Software in violation of the Export Administration Regulations (EAR) or the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR).

61. PRODUCT ACCEPTANCE Unless otherwise provided by mutual agreement of the Authorized User and the Contractor, an Authorized User shall have 30 days from the date of delivery to accept hardware Products and 60 days from the date of delivery to accept all other Product. Where the Contractor is responsible for installation, acceptance shall be from completion of installation. Title or other property interest and risk of loss shall not pass from Contractor to the Authorized User until the Products have been accepted. Failure to provide notice of acceptance or rejection or a deficiency statement to the Contractor by the end of the period provided for under this clause constitutes acceptance by the Authorized User as of the expiration of that period. The license term shall be extended by the time periods allowed for trial use, testing and acceptance.

Unless otherwise provided by mutual agreement of the Authorized User and the Contractor, Authorized User shall have the option to run testing on the Product prior to acceptance, such tests and data to be specified by Authorized User. Where using its own data or tests, Authorized User must have the tests or data available upon delivery. This demonstration will take the form of a documented installation test, capable of observation by the Authorized User, which shall be made part of the Contractor's standard documentation and shall be covered by the Product warranty. The test data shall remain accessible to the Authorized User after completion of the test.

In the event that the documented installation test cannot be completed successfully within the specified acceptance period, and the Contractor or Product is responsible for the delay, Authorized User shall have the option to cancel the order in whole or in part, or to extend the testing period for an additional 30 day increment. Authorized User shall notify Contractor of acceptance upon successful completion of the documented installation test. Such cancellation shall not give rise to any cause of action against the Authorized User for damages, loss of profits, expenses, or other remuneration of any kind.

Unless otherwise provided by mutual agreement of the Authorized User and the Contractor, if the Authorized User elects to provide a deficiency statement specifying how the Product fails to meet the specifications within the testing period, Contractor shall have 30 days to correct the deficiency, and the Authorized User shall have an additional 60 days to evaluate the Product as provided herein.

If the Product does not meet the specifications at the end of the extended testing period, Authorized User, upon prior written notice to Contractor, may then reject the Product and return all defective Product to Contractor, and Contractor shall refund any monies paid by the Authorized User to Contractor therefor. Costs and liabilities associated with a failure of the Product to perform in accordance with the functionality tests or product specifications during the acceptance period shall be borne fully by Contractor to the extent that said costs or liabilities shall not have been caused by negligent or willful acts or omissions of the Authorized User's agents or employees. Said costs shall be limited to the amounts set forth in the Limitation of Liability clause for any liability for costs incurred at the direction or recommendation of Contractor. When Product is not accepted, it must be removed by the Contractor from the premises of the Authorized User within ten calendar days of notification of non-acceptance by the Authorized User. Rejected items not removed by the Contractor within the ten calendar day period shall be regarded as abandoned by the Contractor and the Authorized User shall have the right to dispose of Product as its own property. The Contractor shall promptly reimburse the Authorized User for any costs incurred in storage or effecting removal or disposition after the ten calendar day period.

62. AUDIT OF LICENSED PRODUCT USAGE Contractor shall have the right to periodically audit, no more than annually, at Contractor's expense, use of licensed Product at any Site where a copy of the Product resides. Contractor may conduct such audits remotely or on Site. If conducted remotely and if Contractor makes a license management program available, the Licensee agrees to install such program and use it within a reasonable period of time, provided such program meets Licensee's security or other requirements. If conducted on Site: (i) Contractor shall give Licensee at least 30 days advance written notice, (ii) such audit shall be conducted during Licensee's normal business hours, (iii) the audit shall be conducted by an independent auditor chosen on mutual agreement of the parties. Contractor shall recommend a minimum of three auditing/accounting firms from which the Licensee will select one; and (iv) Contractor and Licensee are each entitled to designate a representative who shall be entitled to participate, and who shall mutually agree on audit format, and simultaneously review all information obtained by the audit. Such representatives also shall be entitled to copies of all reports, data or information obtained from the audit. If the audit shows that such party is not in compliance, Licensee shall be required to purchase additional licenses or capacities necessary to bring it into compliance and shall pay for the unlicensed capacity at the net pricing in effect under the Contract at time of audit, or if none, then at the Contractor's U.S. commercial list price. Once such additional licenses or capacities are purchased, Licensee shall be deemed to have been in compliance retroactively, and Licensee shall have no further liability of any kind for the unauthorized use of the software.

In the event of an on-Site audit, the Software Alliance, Software Publishers Association (SPA), Software and Industry Information Association (SIIA) or Federation Against Software Theft (FAST) may not be used directly or indirectly to conduct such audit, nor may such entities be recommended by Contractor.

63. NO HARDSTOP OR PASSIVE LICENSE MONITORING

Unless otherwise expressly agreed to by the Licensee, the Product and all upgrades shall not contain any computer code that would disable the Product or upgrades or impair in any way its operation based on the elapsing of a period of time, exceeding an authorized number of copies, advancement to a particular date or other numeral, or other similar self-destruct mechanisms (sometimes referred to as "time bombs," "time locks," or "drop dead" devices) or that would permit Contractor to access the Product to cause such disablement or impairment (sometimes referred to as a "trap door" device). Any Contractor access to the Product agreed to by Licensee as provided above shall be in accordance with Licensee's security or other requirements. Contractor agrees that in the event of a breach of this provision that Licensee shall not have an adequate remedy at law, including monetary damages, and that Licensee shall consequently be entitled to seek a temporary restraining order, injunction, or other form of equitable relief against the continuance of such breach, in addition to any and all remedies to which Licensee shall be entitled.

64. OWNERSHIP/TITLE TO PROJECT DELIVERABLES

This clause shall apply where Contractor is commissioned by the Authorized User to furnish project deliverables as detailed in the Purchase Order.

a. Definitions

(i) For purposes of this clause, "Products" means deliverables furnished under this Contract by or through Contractor, including existing and custom Products, including, but not limited to: a) components of the hardware environment, b) printed materials (including but not limited to training manuals, system and user documentation, reports, drawings), whether printed in hard copy or maintained on electronic media c) Third-Party Software, d) modifications, customizations, custom programs, program listings, programming tools, data, modules, components, and e) any properties embodied therein, whether in tangible or intangible form (including but not limited to utilities, interfaces, templates, subroutines, algorithms, formulas, Source Code, object code).

(ii) For purposes of this clause, "Existing Products" means tangible Products and intangible licensed Products that exist prior to the commencement of work under the Contract. Contractor bears the burden of proving that a particular product was in existence prior to the commencement of the project.

(iii) For purposes of this clause, "Custom Products" means Products, preliminary, final, or otherwise, that are created or developed by Contractor, its Subcontractors, partners, employees, or agents for Authorized User under the Contract.

b. Title to Project Deliverables Unless otherwise specified in writing in the Purchase Order, the Authorized User shall have ownership and license rights as follows:

(i) Existing Products:

1. Hardware - Title and ownership of Existing hardware Products shall pass to Authorized User upon acceptance.

2. Software - Title and ownership to Existing software Products delivered by Contractor under the Contract that is normally commercially distributed on a license basis by the Contractor or other Third-Party Software vendor ("Existing Licensed Product"), whether or not embedded in, delivered or operating in conjunction with hardware or Custom Products, shall remain with Contractor or the Third-Party Software vendor. Effective upon acceptance, such Product shall be licensed to Authorized User in accordance with the Contractor or Third-Party Software vendor's standard license

agreement; provided, however, that such standard license, must, at a minimum: (a) grant Authorized User a non-exclusive, perpetual license to use, execute, reproduce, display, perform, adapt (unless Contractor advises Authorized User as part of Contractor's proposal that adaptation will violate existing agreements or statutes and Contractor demonstrates such to the Authorized User's satisfaction) and distribute Existing Licensed Product to the Authorized User up to the license capacity stated in the Purchase Order or work order with all license rights necessary to fully effect the general business purposes stated in the Solicitation or Authorized User's Purchase Order or work order, including the financing assignment rights set forth in paragraph (c) below; and (b) recognize the State of New York as the Licensee where the Authorized User is a State Agency, department, board, commission, office or institution. Where these rights are not otherwise covered by the Third-Party Software vendor's standard license agreement, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining these rights at its sole cost and expense. The Authorized User shall reproduce all copyright notices and any other legend of ownership on any copies authorized under this clause.

(ii) Custom Products: Effective upon creation of Custom Products, Contractor hereby conveys, assigns and transfers to Authorized User the sole and exclusive rights, title and interest in Custom Products, whether preliminary, final or otherwise, including all trademark and copyrights. Contractor hereby agrees to take all necessary and appropriate steps to ensure that the Custom Products are protected against unauthorized copying, reproduction and marketing by or through Contractor, its agents, employees, or Subcontractors. Nothing herein shall preclude the Contractor from otherwise using the related or underlying general knowledge, skills, ideas, concepts, techniques and experience developed under a Purchase Order, project definition or work order in the course of Contractor's business. Authorized User may, by providing written notice thereof to the Contractor, elect in the alternative to take a non-exclusive perpetual license to Custom Products in lieu of Authorized User taking exclusive ownership and title to such Products. In such case, Licensee on behalf of all Authorized Users shall be granted a non-exclusive perpetual license to use, execute, reproduce, display, perform, adapt and distribute Custom Product as necessary to fully effect the general business purposes as stated in paragraph (b)(i)(2), above.

c. Transfers or Assignments to a Third-Party Financing Agent It is understood and agreed by the parties that a condition precedent to the consummation of the purchases under the Contract may be the obtaining of acceptable third-party financing by the Authorized User. The Authorized User shall make the sole determination of the acceptability of any financing proposal. The Authorized User will make all reasonable efforts to obtain such financing, but makes no representation that such financing has been obtained as of the date of Bid receipt. Where financing is used, Authorized User may assign or transfer its rights in Licensed Products (existing or custom) to a third-party financing entity or trustee ("Trustee") as collateral where required by the terms of the financing agreement. Trustee's sole rights with respect to transferability or use of Licensed Products shall be to exclusively sublicense to Authorized User all of its Licensee's rights under the terms and conditions of the License Agreement; provided, further, however, in the event of any termination or expiration of such sublicense by reason of payment in full, all of Trustee's rights in such Licensed Product shall terminate immediately and Authorized User's prior rights to such Existing Licensed Product shall be revived.

d. Sale or License of Custom Products Involving Tax-Exempt Financing (i.e., Certificates of Participation - COPS) The Authorized User's sale or other transfer of Custom Products which were acquired by the Authorized User using third-party, tax-exempt financing may not

occur until such Custom Products are, or become, useable. In the event that the Contractor wishes to obtain ownership rights to Custom Products, the sale or other transfer shall be at fair market value determined at the time of such sale or other transfer, and must be pursuant to a separate written agreement in a form acceptable to the Authorized User which complies with the terms of this clause.

e. Contractor's Obligation with Regard to Third-Party Software Where Contractor furnishes Existing Licensed Products as a project deliverable, and sufficient rights necessary to effect the purposes of this section are not otherwise provided in the Contractor or the Third-Party Software vendor's standard license agreement, Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining from the Third-Party Software proprietary owner/developer the rights set forth herein to the benefit of the Authorized User at Contractor's sole cost and expense.

65. PROOF OF LICENSE The Contractor must provide to each Licensee who places a Purchase Order either: (i) the Product developer's certified license confirmation certificates in the name of such Licensee; (ii) a written confirmation from the proprietary owner accepting Product invoice as proof of license; or (iii) other similar proof of license. All proofs of license must be in a form acceptable to the Licensee.

66. CHANGES TO PRODUCT OR SERVICE OFFERINGS

a. Product or Service Discontinuance Where Contractor is the Product manufacturer/developer, and Contractor publicly announces to all U.S. customers ("date of notice") that a Product is being withdrawn from the U.S. market or that maintenance service or technical support provided by Contractor ("withdrawn support") is no longer going to be offered, Contractor shall be required to: (i) notify the Commissioner and each Licensee then under contract for maintenance or technical support in writing of the intended discontinuance; and (ii) continue to offer Product or withdrawn support upon the Contract terms previously offered for the greater of: (a) the best terms offered by Contractor to any other similarly situated, supported customer, or (b) not less than 12 months from the date of notice; and (iii) at Licensee's option, and in order to enable Licensee to continue the use and maintenance of the Product, provide Licensee with a Product replacement or migration path with at least equivalent functionality at no additional charge, provided that Licensee is under contract for maintenance on the date of notice and Contractor is offering such replacement or migration path to all of its similarly situated, supported customers without additional charge.

In the event that the Contractor is not the Product manufacturer, Contractor shall be required to: (i) provide the notice required under the paragraph above, to the entities described within five business days of Contractor receiving notice from the Product manufacturer, and (ii) include in such notice the period of time from the date of notice that the Product manufacturer will continue to provide Product or withdraw support.

The provisions of this subdivision (a) shall not apply or eliminate Contractor's obligations where withdrawn support is being provided by an independent Subcontractor. In the event that such Subcontractor ceases to provide service, Contractor shall be responsible for subcontracting such service, subject to State approval, to an alternate Subcontractor.

b. Product or Service Re-Bundling In the event that Contractor is the Product manufacturer and publicly announces to all U.S. customers ("date of notice") that a Product or maintenance or technical support offering is being re-bundled in a different manner from the structure or licensing model of the prior U.S. commercial offering, Contractor shall

be required to: (i) notify the Commissioner and each Licensee in writing of the intended change; (ii) continue to provide Product or withdrawn support upon the same terms and conditions as previously offered on the then-current NYS Contract for the greater of: (a) the best terms offered by Contractor to any other similarly situated, supported customer, or (b) not less than 12 months from the date of notice; and (iii) shall submit the proposed rebundling change to the Commissioner for approval prior to its becoming effective for the remainder of the Contract term. The provisions of this section do not apply if the Contractor is not the Product manufacturer.

INDEX

	<u>Clause</u>		<u>Clause</u>
<u>A</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>No.</u>
Assignment	40	Participation in Centralized Contracts	25
Assignment of Claim	49	Prevailing Wage Rates - Public Works and Building Services Contracts	7
Audit of Licensed Product Usage	62	Pricing	13
<u>B</u>		Product Acceptance	61
Bid Evaluation	16	Product Delivery	31
Bid Opening	4	Product References	10
<u>C</u>		Product Substitution	35
Changes to Product or Service Offerings	66	Products Manufactured in Public Institutions	12
Confidential/Trade Secret Materials	6	Prompt Payments	47
Contract Invoicing	45	Proof of License	65
Contract Creation/Execution	22	Purchase Orders	30
Contract Publicity	21	Purchasing Card	15
Contract Term - Extension	23	<u>Q</u>	
Cooperation with Third Parties	53	Quantity Changes Prior to Award	18
<u>D</u>		<u>R</u>	
Debriefings	20	Rejected Product	36
Default - Authorized User	46	Remanufactured, Recycled, Recyclable, or Recovered Materials	11
Definitions	2	Remedies for Breach	48
Dispute Resolution Procedures	59	Repaired or Replaced Products, Parts, or Components	38
<u>E</u>		<u>S</u>	
Emergency Contracts	29	Savings/Force Majeure	44
Employees, Subcontractors and Agents	39	Scope Changes	27
Estimated/Specific Quantity Contracts	28	Security	52
Ethics Compliance	1	Site Inspection	14
Expenses Prior to Contract Execution	9	Shipping/Receipt of Product	33
<u>I</u>		Software License Grant	60
Indemnification	56	Subcontractors and Suppliers	41
Indemnification Relating to Infringement	57	Suspension of Work	42
Independent Contractor	51	<u>T</u>	
Installation	37	Taxes	8
International Bidding	3	Termination	43
<u>L</u>		Tie Bids	17
Late Bids	5	Timeframe for Offers	19
Legal Compliance	55	Title and Risk of Loss for Products Other than Technology Products	34
Limitation of Liability	58	Toxic Substances	50
<u>M</u>		<u>W</u>	
Modification of Contract Terms	26	Warranties	54
<u>N</u>		Weekend and Holiday Deliveries	32
No Hardstop or Passive License Monitoring	63		
<u>O</u>			
Official Use Only/No Personal Use	24		
Ownership/Title to Project Deliverables	64		

APPENDIX C

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURE

APPENDIX C

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURE

The following guidelines are subject to change at the discretion of OGS. A Contract Amendment requires a formally executed document by mutual agreement of the Parties, to be provided by OGS Contract Administrator, after submission and approval of the Contract Modification Form.

- (1) **TYPES OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS:** In order to expedite processing of a contract modification, where proposed changes involve more than one category below, each change should be submitted to OGS as a separate request.
 - a) **UPDATES:** “Updates” are changes that do not require a change to the established Centralized Contract terms and conditions. Updates may include: Centralized Contract changes and updates made in accordance with the previously approved pricing formula (e.g. discount from list price); adding new products or services within the established, previously approved pricing structure; lowering pricing of products or services already on Contract, deleting products or services available through the Centralized Contract, adding product or service that do not fall under the previously established price structure or discounts under the Contract, re-bundled products, and other updates not listed above that are deemed to be in the best interest of the State and do not result in a change to the established Centralized Contract terms and conditions. Updates must be submitted to OGS for review, and must be accompanied by a justification of reasonableness of price if the change results in a change in pricing methodology. OGS will notify Contractor in writing if approved.
 - b) **AMENDMENTS:** “Amendments” are changes that are not specifically covered by the terms and conditions of the Centralized Contract but inclusion is found to be in the best interest of the State. Requests for product changes and other requests that would require changes to the terms and conditions of the Centralized Contract would fall into the Amendments category. Contractor must provide a written justification of reasonableness of the price levels offered in the applicable Program Agreement and a statement explaining why it is in the best interest of the State to approve the requested amendment. Amendments typically require negotiation between OGS and the Contractor. OGS will work directly with the Contractor to obtain the required documentation for each requested amendment and notify Contractor in writing if approved.
- (2) **CONTRACTOR’S SUBMISSION OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS:** In connection with any Contract modification, OGS reserves the right to:
 - request additional information
 - reject Contract modifications
 - remove Products from Contract modification requests
 - request additional discounts for new or existing Products
- (3) **PRICE LEVEL JUSTIFICATION – FORMAT:** Contractor is required to submit the Product and price level information for the update in an Excel spreadsheet format electronically via e-mail (and in hard copy if requested by OGS) to the OGS Contract Administrator. The list must be dated. The Product and price level information should include and identify (e.g., by use of separate worksheets or by using italics, bold and/or color fonts):
 - Price level increases
 - Price level decreases
 - Products being added
- (4) **SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:** Each modification request must include the current contract pricing discount relevant to the Products included in the update.
- (5) **SUBMITTAL OF MODIFICATION REQUESTS:** A Contract modification request must be accompanied by a completed Contract Modification Form. Contractor should briefly describe the nature and purpose of the update (e.g., update requested in order to reflect a recently approved GSA schedule, to restructure the price level to its customers generally, and/or for new Products which fall into a new group or category that did not exist at the time of approval of the Contract by OGS). The Contract Modification Form must contain original signatures by an individual authorized to sign on behalf of Contractor and must be notarized.

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This form is to be used for all Contract modifications. The form is to be completed in full, signed and submitted to OGS for final approval. Any submission that is not complete and signed will be rejected.
2. Contractor is required to submit the Product and price level information for the update electronically via e-mail in an Excel spreadsheet (and in hardcopy if requested by OGS) to the OGS Contract Administrator for this Contract.
3. Price level increase requests must be submitted in accordance with the Centralized Contract.
4. If more than one type of modification is being requested, each type should be submitted as a separate request.

The Contract modification request must be accompanied by the relevant current contract pricing discount information.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION FORM	
OGS CONTRACT NO.: _____	DATE OF SUBMISSION: _____
CONTRACT DESCRIPTION: _____	
CONTRACT PERIOD: From: _____ To: _____	CONTRACTOR CONTACT: NAME: _____ PHONE NO: _____ E-MAIL: _____
NOTE: Submission of this FORM does not constitute acceptance by the State of New York until approved by the appropriate New York State representative(s).	

COMPLETE STATEMENTS 1 THROUGH 5 BELOW:

1. This request is for an: _____ Update _____ Amendment See Contract Modification Procedure for an explanation of these terms.	2. The intent of this submittal is to request: _____ Addition of new products or services _____ Deletion of products or services _____ Change in pricing level _____ Other Update _____ Other Amendment
3. All discounts are: _____ GSA _____ Most Favored Nation* _____ Other (provide explanation) _____ *Prices offered are the lowest offered to any similarly situated entity.	4. Attached documentation includes: _____ Current approved GSA (labeled "For information only") _____ Current relevant Price List (labeled "For information only") _____ Revised NYS Net Price List(s) in same format required for this Contract _____ Current copy of the "National Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) Northeast region" (for price increases only)
THIS BOX MUST BE COMPLETE	
5. Describe the nature and purpose of the modification. If applicable, please explain how pricing has been structured to Authorized Users, and/or identify and describe new Products which fall into a new group or category that did not exist at the time of approval of the Contract by OGS.	

The following CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT statement must be signed by an individual authorized to sign on behalf of Contractor for the modification being requested in this Contract Modification document. The authorizing authority's signature must be notarized.

Signature of Authorized Contractor Representative

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF } : _____

ss.:

COUNTY OF } _____

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 20__, before me personally came:
_____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that
he/she/they reside(s) in _____; that he/she/they is (are)
_____ (the President or other officer or director or attorney in fact duly
appointed) of _____, the corporation described in and
which executed the above instrument; and that he/she/they signed his/her/their name(s) thereto by
authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

Notary Public

OGS APPROVAL:

Approved _____ Approved as amended _____ Disapproved _____

Name: _____

Title: _____ Date _____

APPENDIX D
U.S. GOVERNMENT (FTA) REQUIRED
CLAUSES
(April 2019)

PLEASE RETAIN THIS DOCUMENT
FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

APPENDIX D**U.S. GOVERNMENT (FTA) REQUIRED CLAUSES**

For any conditions imposed upon a “contractor” or “subcontractor”, it shall be the recipient’s responsibility to notify and impose applicable requirements upon any such contractor or subcontractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, other requirements applicable to the recipient or subrecipient may also apply to a contractor or subcontractor, or any other third party, for which the recipient or subrecipient shall also be responsible for imposing any such condition.

Any use of “recipient” or “subrecipient” shall mean the grant recipient of the associated agreement to which this appendix is incorporated and applies. Such terms are interchangeable and may be used contemporaneously. A recipient or subrecipient shall impose any requirements of this appendix, or associated agreement, to any sub-awardee.

Any use of “Sub-agreement” or “Sub-grant” shall mean an agreement through which the Recipient awards federal assistance to a Sub-grantee(s) to support or stimulate any of the Recipient’s or Sub-grantee(s) Projects or related activities supported under the Award, the accompanying Underlying Agreement, or Amendments thereto, but does not include a third-party contract, third-party subcontract, or lease.

Any use of “Sub-awardee” shall mean any entity or person that receives federal assistance from the FTA through an associated agreement, but is not a direct recipient of fund from, or a direct party to this agreement with, the State. Sub-awardee shall not include a Third-Party Contractor, Third Party Subcontractor, or Lessee.

Any use of “Third Party”, “Third-Party Participant”, or variations thereof, shall mean a grant recipient, sub-awardee – and contractor(s), subcontractor(s), or suppliers, thereof – whose work under the associated agreement is supported with FTA funding, eligible non-federal share dedicated to the Project, or is dedicated as an in-kind contribution eligible for as a non-federal share. Such terms are interchangeable and may be used contemporaneously.

Fly America Requirements – Applicability – all contracts involving transportation of persons or property, by air between the U.S. and/or places outside the U.S. These requirements do not apply to micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000).

Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with General Services Administration regulations 41 CFR 301-10, stating that recipients and subrecipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use US Flag air carriers for US Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act. Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a US flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier and shall, in any event, provide a certificate of compliance with the Fly America requirements. Contractor shall include the requirements of this section in all subcontracts that may involve international air transportation.

Buy America Requirements – Applicability – Construction Contracts and Acquisition of Goods or Rolling Stock (valued at more than \$150,000)

Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 5323(j) and 49 CFR 661, stating that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 CFR 661.7, and include software, microcomputer equipment and small purchases (currently less than \$150,000) made with capital, operating, or planning funds. Separate requirements for rolling stock are stated at 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 CFR 661.11. Rolling stock must be manufactured in the US and have a minimum 60% domestic content for FY2016 and FY2017, a minimum 65% domestic content for FY2018 and FY2019 and a minimum 70% domestic content for FY2020 and beyond. A bidder or offeror shall submit appropriate Buy America certification to the recipient with all bids on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Proposals not accompanied by a completed Buy America certification shall be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors.

Charter Bus Requirements – Applicability – Operational Service Contracts. These requirements do not apply to micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000).

Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 5323(d) and (g) and 49 CFR 604, which state that recipients and subrecipients of FTA assistance may provide charter service for transportation projects that uses equipment or facilities acquired with Federal assistance authorized under the Federal transit laws (except as permitted by 49 CFR 604.2), or under 23 U.S.C. 133 or 142, only in compliance with those laws and FTA regulations, “Charter Service,” 49 CFR part 604, the terms and conditions of which are incorporated herein by reference. If a Recipient or any Third-Party Participant that has operated a chart bus in violation of federal laws and regulations, FTA may: (1) Require the Recipient or Third-Party Participant to take such remedial measures as FTA considers appropriate, or (2) Bar the Recipient or Third-Party Participant from receiving Federal transit funds.

School Bus Requirements – School Bus Requirements – Applicability – Operational Service Contracts. These requirements do not apply to micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000).

Pursuant to 49 USC 5323(f) or (g) as amended by MAP-21, 23 USC 133, 23 USC 142, and 49 CFR 605, recipients and subrecipients of FTA assistance shall not engage in school bus operations exclusively for transportation of students and school personnel in competition with private school bus operators unless qualified under specified exemptions. When operating exclusive school bus service under an allowable exemption, recipients and subrecipients shall not use federally funded equipment, vehicles, or facilities. Violations. If a Recipient or any Third-Party Participant that has operated school bus service in violation of FTA’s School Bus laws and regulations, FTA may: (1) Require the Recipient or Third-Party Participant to take such remedial measures as FTA considers appropriate, or (2) Bar the Recipient or Third-Party Participant from receiving Federal transit funds.

Cargo Preference - Use of US-Flag Vessels – Applicability – Contracts involving equipment, materials or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels. These requirements do not apply to micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000).

Recipient shall:

- a. use privately owned US-Flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50% of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to the underlying contract to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for US flag commercial vessels;
- b. furnish within 20 working days following the loading date of shipments originating within the US or within 30 working days following the loading date of shipments originating outside the US, a legible copy of a rated, "on-board" commercial bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described herein to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590 and to the recipient (through contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-lading.)
- c. include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract when the subcontract involves the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

Seismic Safety – Applicability – Construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings. These requirements do not apply to micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000).

Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards required in USDOT Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR 41 and shall certify compliance to the extent required by the regulation. Contractor shall also ensure that all work performed under this contract, including work performed by subcontractors, complies with the standards required by 49 CFR 41 and the certification of compliance issued on the project.

Energy Conservation – Applicability – All Contracts except micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency, stated in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy & Conservation Act.

Clean Water – Applicability – All Contracts and Subcontracts over \$250,000.

Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC 1251 et seq. Contractor shall report each violation to the recipient and understands and agrees that the recipient shall, in turn, report each violation as required to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. Contractor shall include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$250,000 financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance.

Safe Operation of Motor Vehicles- Applicability – All

- a. Seat Belt Use. The Recipient agrees to implement Executive Order No. 13043, “Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States,” April 16, 1997, 23 U.S.C. § 402 note, (62 *Fed. Reg.* 19217), by:
Adopting and promoting on-the-job seat belt use policies and programs for its employees and other personnel that operate company-owned vehicles, company-rented vehicles, or personally operated vehicles.
- b. Distracted Driving, Including Text Messaging While Driving. The Recipient agrees to comply with:
 - (1) Safety. The Recipient agrees to adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted drivers, including policies to ban text messaging while using an electronic device supplied by an employer, and driving a vehicle the driver owns or rents, a vehicle Recipient owns, leases, or rents, or a privately-owned vehicle when on official business in connection with the Award, or when performing any work for or on behalf of the Award,
 - (2) Recipient Size. The Recipient agrees to conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with its size, such as establishing new rules and programs to prohibit text messaging while driving, re-evaluating the existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving, and providing education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving, and
 - (3) Extension of Provision. The Recipient is encouraged to include the immediately preceding Provision of section (1) – (2) in each third party sub-agreement (if applicable) at each tier supported with federal assistance.

Bus Testing – Applicability – Rolling Stock/Turnkey

Contractor [manufacturer] shall comply with 49 USC A5323(c) and FTA's implementing regulation 49 CFR 665 and shall perform the following:

- 1) A manufacturer of a new bus model or a bus produced with a major change in components or configuration shall **provide a copy of the final test report** to the recipient prior to the recipient's final acceptance of the first vehicle.
- 2) A manufacturer who releases a report under para. 1 above shall provide notice to the operator of the testing facility that the report is available to the public.
- 3) If the manufacturer represents that the vehicle was previously tested, the vehicle being sold should have the identical configuration and major components as the vehicle in the test report, which must be provided to the recipient prior to the recipient's final acceptance of the first vehicle. If configuration or components are not identical, the manufacturer shall provide a description of the change and the manufacturer's basis for concluding that it is not a major change requiring additional testing.
- 4) If the manufacturer represents that the vehicle is "grandfathered" (has been used in mass transit service in the US before Oct. 1, 1988, and is currently being produced without a major change in

configuration or components), the manufacturer shall provide the name and address of the recipient of such a vehicle and the details of that vehicle's configuration and major components.

Pre-Award & Post-Delivery Audit Requirements - Applicability – Rolling Stock/Turnkey Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 5323(l) and FTA's implementing regulation 49 CFR 663 and submit the following certifications:

- 1) Buy America Requirements: Contractor shall complete and submit a declaration certifying either compliance or noncompliance with Buy America. If contractor certifies compliance with Buy America, it shall submit documentation listing:
 - A. Component and subcomponent parts of the rolling stock to be purchased identified by manufacturer of the parts, their country of origin and costs; and
 - B. The location of the final assembly point for the rolling stock, including a description of the activities that will take place at the final assembly point and the cost of final assembly.
 - C. Solicitation Specification Requirements: Contractor shall submit evidence that it will be capable of meeting the bid specifications.
 - D. Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS): Contractor shall submit 1) manufacturer's FMVSS self-certification sticker information that the vehicle complies with relevant FMVSS or 2) manufacturer's certified statement that the buses will not be subject to FMVSS regulations.

Lobbying – Applicability - Construction/Architectural and Engineering/Acquisition of Rolling Stock/Professional Service Contract/Operational Service Contract/Turnkey contracts over \$250,000

Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. 1352, as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, P.L. 104-65 [to be codified at 2 U.S.C. § 1601, et seq.] - Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$250,000 or more shall file the certification required by 49 CFR part 20, "New Restrictions on Lobbying." Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose the name of any registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who has made lobbying contacts on its behalf with non-Federal funds with respect to that Federal contract, grant or award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier, up to the recipient.

Trafficking in Persons

- (1) **Legal Authorities**. The Recipient and subrecipient agrees to comply with federal requirements and guidance, including:
 - (a) Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA), as amended, 22 U.S.C. § 7104(g), and
 - (b) The terms of this section, which have been derived from U.S. OMB regulatory guidance, "Award Term for Trafficking in Persons," 2 C.F.R. part 175, per

U.S. OMB's direction.

- (2) Definitions. The Recipient agrees that ***for purposes of this section:***
- (a) Employee means either an individual who is employed by the Recipient or a Subrecipient, and is participating in a Project or related activities as set forth in the Underlying Agreement, or another person who is participating in a Project or related activities as set forth in the Underlying Agreement and is not compensated by the Recipient, including, but not limited to, a volunteer, or an individual whose services are contributed by the Recipient or Third Party Participant as an in-kind contribution toward the cost sharing requirements of the Recipient's Underlying Agreement.
 - (b) Forced labor means labor obtained by recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or other means of obtaining of a person for labor or services through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.
 - (c) Private entity means any entity other than a state, local government, Indian tribe, or foreign public entity, as those terms are defined in 2 C.F.R. § 175.25, and includes a for-profit organization, or a nonprofit organization, including any nonprofit organization of higher education, hospital, or tribal organization other than one included in the definition of Indian Tribe at 2 C.F.R. § 175.25(b).
 - (d) Severe forms of trafficking in persons has the meaning given at section 103 of the TVPA, as amended, 22 U.S.C. § 7102.
 - (e) Commercial sex act has the meaning given at section 103 of the TVPA, as amended, 22 U.S.C. § 7102.
 - (f) Coercion has the meaning given at section 103 of the TVPA, as amended, 22 U.S.C. § 7102.
 - (g) Recipient or Direct Recipient means a non-federal entity that receives an award directly from the State of New York to carry out an activity under a federal program. The term "Recipient" does not include a Subrecipient.
 - (h) Subrecipient or Sub-grantee means any entity or person that receives federal assistance provided by the State instead of from the State directly, but does not include a Third-Party Contractor, Third Party Subcontractor, or Lessee.
 - (i) Sub-agreement or Sub-grant means an agreement through which the Recipient awards federal assistance to its Subrecipient(s) to support or stimulate any of the Recipient's or Subrecipient's Projects or related activities supported under the Award, the accompanying Underlying Agreement, or Amendments thereto, but does not include a third-party contract, third party subcontract, or lease.
 - (j) "This Section" any references to "this section" shall mean and refer to the section titled, **"Trafficking in Persons"**.
- (3) Provisions Applicable to All Recipients. The Recipient agrees to and assures that it, and any Subrecipients, will:
- (a) Provide Information. Inform FTA immediately of any information it receives from any source alleging a violation of the prohibitions listed in this section, and
 - (b) Sub-agreement Provision. Certify and include the following provision in any sub-agreement it enters with a private entity as defined above in section (2)(c) of this section:

Recipient, or sub recipient, agrees that it and its employees that participate in the Recipient's Award, may not:

1. *Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period that the Recipient's Award is in effect,*
 2. *Procure a commercial sex act during the period that the Recipient's Award is in effect, or*
 3. *Use forced labor in the performance of the Recipient's Award or sub-agreements thereunder.*
- (4) Provisions Applicable to a Private Entity Recipient. If the Recipient is a private entity, it agrees that:
- (a) Prohibitions. It, its employees, its Subrecipients, and its Subrecipients' employees that participate in the Underlying Agreement will not:
 - 1 Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period that the Recipient's or Subrecipient's Underlying Agreement is in effect,
 - 2 Procure a commercial sex act during the period that the Recipient's or Subrecipient's Underlying Agreement is in effect, or
 - 3 Use forced labor in the performance of the Recipient's or Subrecipient's Underlying Agreement or sub-agreements.
 - (b) Termination of Federal Assistance. Section 106(g) of the TVPA, as amended, 22 U.S.C. § 7104(g), and U.S. OMB regulatory guidance, "Award Term for Trafficking in Persons," 2 C.F.R. part 175, provide FTA and the State of New York, through receipt of federal funds, the right to unilaterally terminate the Underlying Agreement for a violation of that Act without penalty to the Federal Government or the State of New York, if FTA or the State of New York determines that the private entity Recipient or its Subrecipient:
 - 1 Has violated a prohibition described above in section (4)(a) of this Section, or
 - 2 Has an employee whose conduct is determined to have violated a prohibition described above in section (4)(a) of this Section because that employee's conduct is either:
 - a Associated with the performance of the Recipient's Underlying Agreement, or
 - b Imputed to the Recipient or Subrecipient using the standards of due process for conduct of an individual to an organization provided in:
 - (i) U.S. DOT regulations, "Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment," 2 C.F.R. part 1200, or
 - (ii) U.S. OMB regulatory guidance, "Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," 2 C.F.R. part 180.
- (5) Provisions Applicable to a Recipient That is Not a Private Entity. A Recipient that is not a private entity agrees that section 106(g) of the TVPA, as amended, 22 U.S.C. § 7104(g), and U.S. OMB regulatory guidance, "Award Term for Trafficking in Persons," 2 C.F.R. part 175, provides FTA, and consequently the State, the right to unilaterally terminate the Underlying Agreement, without penalty to the Federal Government or the State of New York, for a violation of that Act if FTA, or the State of New York, determines that:

- (a) A private entity that is the Recipient or Subrecipient is determined to have engaged in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period that the Recipient's or Subrecipient's Underlying Agreement is in effect; procured a commercial sex act during the period that the Recipient's or Subrecipient's Underlying Agreement is in effect; or used forced labor in the performance of the Recipient's or Subrecipient's Underlying Agreement or sub-agreements thereunder; or
 - (b) An employee of a private entity that is the Recipient or Subrecipient has engaged in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the Recipient's or Subrecipient's Underlying Agreement is in effect; procured a commercial sex act during the period of time that the Recipient's or Subrecipient's Underlying Agreement is in effect; or used forced labor in the performance of the Recipient's or Subrecipient's Underlying Agreement or sub-agreements thereunder, and whose conduct described above is associated with the performance of the Recipient's or Subrecipient's Underlying Agreement; or is imputed to the Subrecipient using the standards for due process to impute the conduct of an individual to an organization as provided in U.S. OMB regulatory guidance, "Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," 2 C.F.R. part 180, and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment," 2 C.F.R. part 1200.
- (6) Remedies Other Than Termination of Federal Assistance. The Recipient or Subrecipient agrees that FTA's right to terminate federal assistance as provided in the TVPA and in sections (4)(b) and (5) are in addition to all other remedies for noncompliance available to the State and Federal Government under the associated grant agreement.

Access to Records and Reports– Applicability – As shown below. These requirements do not apply to micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)
The following access to records requirements apply to this Contract:

1. Where the purchaser is not a State but a local government and is an FTA recipient or a sub-grantee of FTA recipient in accordance with 49 CFR 18.36(i), contractor shall provide the purchaser, the FTA, the US Comptroller General or their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and contractor records which are pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor shall also, pursuant to 49 CFR 633.17, provide authorized FTA representatives, including any PMO contractor, access to contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to a capital project, defined at 49 USC 5302(a)1, which is receiving FTA assistance through the programs described at 49 USC 5307, 5309 or 5311.
2. Where the purchaser is a State and is an FTA recipient or a sub-grantee of FTA recipient in accordance with 49 CFR 633.17, contractor shall provide the purchaser, authorized FTA representatives, including any PMO Contractor, access to contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to a capital project, defined at 49 USC 5302(a)1, which receives FTA assistance through the programs described at 49 USC 5307, 5309 or 5311. By definition, a capital project excludes contracts of less than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at \$250,000.

3. Where the purchaser enters into a negotiated contract for other than a small purchase or under the simplified acquisition threshold and is an institution of higher education, a hospital or other non-profit organization and is an FTA recipient or a sub-grantee of FTA recipient in accordance with 49 CFR 19.48, contractor shall provide the purchaser, the FTA, the US Comptroller General or their authorized representatives, access to any books, documents, papers and record of the contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.
4. Where a purchaser which is an recipient, subrecipient, or a sub-grantee of an FTA recipient, and in accordance with 49 USC 5325(a) enters into a contract for a capital project or improvement (defined at 49 USC 5302(a)(1)) through other than competitive bidding, contractor shall make available records related to the contract to the purchaser, the Secretary of USDOT and the US Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.
5. Contractor shall permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
6. Contractor shall maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after the date of termination or expiration of this contract, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this contract, in which case contractor agrees to maintain same until the recipient, FTA Administrator, US Comptroller General, or any of their authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto, as provided by 49 CFR 18.39(i)(11).

FTA does not require the inclusion of these requirements in subcontracts.

Federal Changes – Applicability – All Contracts except micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

Contractor shall comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Master Agreement between the recipient and FTA, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of the contract, to the extent that such are publicly available. Contractor's failure to comply shall constitute a material breach of the contract.

Bonding Requirements – Applicability – For those construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding \$250,000, FTA may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the recipient, provided they meet the minimum requirements for construction contracts as follows:

- a. A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five (5) percent of the bid price. The "bid guarantees" shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.

- b. A performance bond on the part to the Contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract.
- c. A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "payment bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment, as required by law, of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract. Payment bond amounts required from Contractors are as follows:
 - (1) 50% of the contract price if the contract price is not more than \$1 million;
 - (2) 40% of the contract price if the contract price is more than \$1 million but not more than \$5 million; or
 - (3) \$2.5 million if the contract price is more than \$5 million.
- d. A cash deposit, certified check or other negotiable instrument may be accepted by a grantee in lieu of performance and payment bonds, provided the grantee has established a procedure to assure that the interest of FTA is adequately protected. An irrevocable letter of credit would also satisfy the requirement for a bond.

Bid Bond Requirements (Construction)

- (a) Bid Security - A Bid Bond must be issued by a fully qualified surety company acceptable to (Recipient) and listed as a company currently authorized under 31 CFR, Part 223 as possessing a Certificate of Authority as described thereunder.
- (b) Rights Reserved - In submitting this Bid, it is understood and agreed by bidder that the right is reserved by (Recipient) to reject any and all bids, or part of any bid, and it is agreed that the Bid may not be withdrawn for a period of [ninety (90)] days subsequent to the opening of bids, without the written consent of (Recipient).

It is also understood and agreed that if the undersigned bidder should withdraw any part or all of his bid within [ninety (90)] days after the bid opening without the written consent of (Recipient), shall refuse or be unable to enter into this Contract, as provided above, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable Performance Bonds and Labor and Material Payments Bonds, as provided above, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable insurance, as provided above, he shall forfeit his bid security to the extent of (Recipient's) damages occasioned by such withdrawal, or refusal, or inability to enter into an agreement, or provide adequate security therefor.

It is further understood and agreed that to the extent the defaulting bidder's Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cashier's Check, Treasurer's Check, and/or Official Bank Check (excluding any income generated thereby which has been retained by (Recipient) as provided in [Item x "Bid Security" of the Instructions to Bidders]) shall prove inadequate to fully recompense (Recipient) for the damages occasioned by default, then the undersigned bidder agrees to indemnify (Recipient) and pay over to (Recipient) the difference between the bid security and (Recipient's) total damages, so as to make (Recipient) whole.

The undersigned understands that any material alteration of any of the above or any of the material contained on this form, other than that requested, will render the bid unresponsive.
Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Construction)

The Contractor shall be required to obtain performance and payment bonds as follows:

(a) Performance bonds

1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original contract price, unless the (Recipient) determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the (Recipient).
2. The (Recipient) may require additional performance bond protection when a contract price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price. The (Recipient) may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.

(b) Payment bonds

1. The penal amount of the payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) Fifty percent of the contract price if the contract price is not more than \$1 million.
 - (ii) Forty percent of the contract price if the contract price is more than \$1 million but not more than \$5 million; or
 - (iii) Two and one half million if the contract price is more than \$5 million.
2. If the original contract price is \$5 million or less, the (Recipient) may require additional protection as required by subparagraph 1 if the contract price is increased.

Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Non-Construction)

The Contractor may be required to obtain performance and payment bonds when necessary to protect the (Recipient's) interest.

(a) The following situations may warrant a performance bond:

1. (Recipient) property or funds are to be provided to the contractor for use in performing the contract or as partial compensation (as in retention of salvaged material).
2. A contractor sells assets to or merges with another concern, and the (Recipient), after recognizing the latter concern as the successor in interest, desires assurance that it is financially capable.
3. Substantial progress payments are made before delivery of end items starts.
4. Contracts are for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.

(b) When it is determined that a performance bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain performance bonds as follows:

1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original contract price, unless the (Recipient) determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the (Recipient).

2. The (Recipient) may require additional performance bond protection when a contract price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price.

The (Recipient) may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.

(c) A payment bond is required only when a performance bond is required, and if the use of payment bond is in the (Recipient's) interest.

(d) When it is determined that a payment bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain payment bonds as follows:

1. The penal amount of payment bonds shall equal:

(i) Fifty percent of the contract price if the contract price is not more than \$1 million;

(ii) Forty percent of the contract price if the contract price is more than \$1 million but not more than \$5 million; or

(iii) Two and one half million if the contract price is increased.

Advance Payment Bonding Requirements

The Contractor may be required to obtain an advance payment bond if the contract contains an advance payment provision and a performance bond is not furnished. The (recipient) shall determine the amount of the advance payment bond necessary to protect the (Recipient).

Patent Infringement Bonding Requirements (Patent Indemnity)

The Contractor may be required to obtain a patent indemnity bond if a performance bond is not furnished and the financial responsibility of the Contractor is unknown or doubtful. The (recipient) shall determine the amount of the patent indemnity to protect the (Recipient).

Warranty of the Work and Maintenance Bonds

1. The Contractor warrants to (Recipient), the Architect and/or Engineer that all materials and equipment furnished under this Contract will be of highest quality and new unless otherwise specified by (Recipient), free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Contract Documents. All work not so conforming to these standards shall be considered defective. If required by the [Project Manager], the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

2. The Work furnished must be of first quality and the workmanship must be the best obtainable in the various trades. The Work must be of safe, substantial and durable construction in all respects. The Contractor hereby guarantees the Work against defective materials or faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment by (Recipient) and shall replace or repair any defective materials or equipment or faulty workmanship during the period of the guarantee at no cost to (Recipient). As additional security for these guarantees, the Contractor

shall, prior to the release of Final Payment [as provided below], furnish separate Maintenance (or Guarantee) Bonds in form acceptable to (Recipient) written by the same corporate surety that provides the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond for this Contract. These bonds shall secure the Contractor's obligation to replace or repair defective materials and faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment and shall be written in an amount equal to ONE HUNDRED PERCENT (100%) of the CONTRACT SUM, as adjusted (if at all).

Clean Air – Applicability – All contracts over \$250,000.

1) Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations pursuant to the Clean Air Act, 42 USC 7401 et seq. Contractor shall report each violation to the recipient and understands and agrees that the recipient will, in turn, report each violation as required to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. 2) Contractor shall include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$250,000 financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance.

Recycled Products – Applicability – All contracts for items designated by the EPA, when the purchaser or contractor procures \$10,000 or more of one of these items during the current or previous fiscal year using Federal funds.

The contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts – Applicability -Construction contracts and subcontracts, including actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including decorating and painting, over \$2,000

(1) Minimum wages –

(i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of

work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii) Responsibilities

(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- (4) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in

the classification.

- (iv) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (v) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside, in a separate account, assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- (vi) (A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to

paragraphs (1)(v)(B) or (1)(v)(C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(2) Withholding - The recipient shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the grantee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) Payrolls and basic records

(i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the recipient for transmission to the Federal Transit Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(ii)(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- (1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
- (3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(ii)(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(ii)(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Transit Administration or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) Apprentices and trainees –

(i) Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force

under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

(5) Compliance with Copeland Act requirements - The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) Subcontracts - The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Transit Administration may, by appropriate instructions, require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

(7) Contract termination: debarment - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(8) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements - All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

(9) Disputes concerning labor standards - Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) Certification of Eligibility - (i) By entering into this contract, contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1). (ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1). (iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in 18 USC 1001.

Contract Work Hours & Safety Standards Act – Applicability – Contracts over \$250,000

(1) Overtime requirements - No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages - In the event of any violation of the

clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages - the recipient shall upon its own action or upon written request of USDOL withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours & Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) Subcontracts - Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in this section, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. Prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in this section.

Awards Involving Commerce. The Recipient agrees to comply, and assures that each Third-Party Participants will comply, with the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), 29 U.S.C. § 201 *et seq.* to the extent that the FLSA applies to employees performing work with federal assistance provided through the Underlying Agreement involving commerce, or as the Federal Government otherwise determines applicable.

No Government Obligation to Third Parties - Applicability – All contracts except micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

(1) The recipient and contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the US Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the US Government, the US Government is not a party to this contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the recipient, the contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

(2) Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts – Applicability – All contracts except micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

(1) Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of

1986, as amended, 31 USC 3801 et seq. and USDOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this project. Upon execution of the underlying contract, contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the underlying contract or FTA assisted project for which this contract work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submittal, or certification, the US Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act (1986) on contractor to the extent the US Government deems appropriate.

- (2) If contractor makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submittal, or certification to the US Government under a contract connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance under the authority of 49 USC 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 USC 1001 and 49 USC 5307(n)(1) on contractor, to the extent the US Government deems appropriate.
- (3) Contractor shall include the above two clauses in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance. The clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

Termination – Applicability – All Contracts over \$10,000, except contracts with nonprofit organizations and institutions of higher learning, where the threshold is \$250,000

a. Termination for Convenience (General Provision) the recipient may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, at any time by written notice to contractor when it is in the recipient's best interest. Contractor shall be paid its costs, including contract close-out costs, and profit on work performed up to the time of termination. Contractor shall promptly submit its termination claim to the recipient. If contractor is in possession of any of the recipient's property, contractor shall account for same, and dispose of it as the recipient directs.

b. Termination for Default [Breach or Cause] (General Provision) If contractor does not deliver items in accordance with the contract delivery schedule, or, if the contract is for services, and contractor fails to perform in the manner called for in the contract, or if contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of the contract, the recipient may terminate this contract for default. Termination shall be effectuated by serving a notice of termination to contractor setting forth the manner in which contractor is in default. Contractor shall only be paid the contract price for supplies delivered and accepted, or for services performed in accordance with the manner of performance set forth in the contract.

If it is later determined by the recipient that contractor had an excusable reason for not performing, such as a strike, fire, or flood, events which are not the fault of or are beyond the control of contractor, the recipient, after setting up a new delivery or performance schedule, may allow contractor to continue work, or treat the termination as a termination for convenience.

c. Opportunity to Cure (General Provision) the recipient in its sole discretion may, in the case of a termination for breach or default, allow contractor an appropriately short period of time in which

to cure the defect. In such case, the notice of termination shall state the time period in which cure is permitted and other appropriate conditions.

If contractor fails to remedy to the recipient's satisfaction the breach or default or any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this Contract within ten (10) days after receipt by contractor or written notice from the recipient setting forth the nature of said breach or default, the recipient shall have the right to terminate the Contract without any further obligation to contractor. Any such termination for default shall not in any way operate to preclude the recipient from also pursuing all available remedies against contractor and its sureties for said breach or default.

d. Waiver of Remedies for any Breach If the recipient elects to waive its remedies for any breach by contractor of any covenant, term or condition of this Contract, such waiver by the recipient shall not limit its remedies for any succeeding breach of that or of any other term, covenant, or condition of this Contract.

e. Termination for Convenience (Professional or Transit Service Contracts) the recipient, by written notice, may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, when it is in the recipient's interest. If the contract is terminated, the recipient shall be liable only for payment under the payment provisions of this contract for services rendered before the effective date of termination.

f. Termination for Default (Supplies and Service) If contractor fails to deliver supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this contract or any extension or if the contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of this contract, the recipient may terminate this contract for default. The recipient shall terminate by delivering to contractor a notice of termination specifying the nature of default. Contractor shall only be paid the contract price for supplies delivered and accepted, or services performed in accordance with the manner or performance set forth in this contract.

If, after termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if termination had been issued for the recipient's convenience.

g. Termination for Default (Transportation Services) If contractor fails to pick up the commodities or to perform the services, including delivery services, within the time specified in this contract or any extension or if contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of this contract, the recipient may terminate this contract for default. The recipient shall terminate by delivering to contractor a notice of termination specifying the nature of default. Contractor shall only be paid the contract price for services performed in accordance with the manner of performance set forth in this contract.

If this contract is terminated while contractor has possession of the recipient goods, contractor shall, as directed by the recipient, protect and preserve the goods until surrendered to the recipient or its agent. Contractor and the recipient shall agree on payment for the preservation and protection of goods. Failure to agree on an amount shall be resolved under the Dispute clause. If, after termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if termination had been issued for the recipient's convenience.

h. Termination for Default (Construction) If contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified, or any extension, or fails to complete the work within this time, or if contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of this contract, the recipient may terminate this contract for default. the recipient shall terminate by delivering to contractor a notice of termination specifying the nature of default. In this event, the recipient may take over the work and complete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the recipient resulting from contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within specified time, whether or not contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the recipient in completing the work.

Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor shall contractor be charged with damages under this clause if:

1. Delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of contractor. Examples of such causes include: acts of God, acts of the recipient, acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the recipient, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes; and
2. Contractor, within 10 days from the beginning of any delay, notifies the recipient in writing of the causes of delay. If in the recipient's judgment, delay is excusable, the time for completing the work shall be extended. The recipient's judgment shall be final and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clauses.

If, after termination of contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if termination had been issued for the recipient's convenience.

i. Termination for Convenience or Default (Architect & Engineering) the recipient may terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the recipient's convenience or because of contractor's failure to fulfill contract obligations. The recipient shall terminate by delivering to contractor a notice of termination specifying the nature, extent, and effective date of termination. Upon receipt of the notice, contractor shall (1) immediately discontinue all services affected (unless the notice directs otherwise), and (2) deliver to the recipient all data, drawings, specifications, reports, estimates, summaries, and other information and materials accumulated in performing this contract, whether completed or in process. If termination is for the recipient's convenience, it shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price but shall allow no anticipated profit on unperformed services. If termination is for contractor's failure to fulfill contract obligations, the recipient may complete the work by contract or otherwise and contractor shall be liable for any additional cost incurred by the recipient.

If, after termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if termination had been issued for the recipient's convenience.

j. Termination for Convenience or Default (Cost-Type Contracts) the recipient may terminate this

contract, or any portion of it, by serving a notice or termination on contractor. The notice shall state whether termination is for convenience of the recipient or for default of contractor. If termination is for default, the notice shall state the manner in which contractor has failed to perform the requirements of the contract. Contractor shall account for any property in its possession paid for from funds received from the recipient, or property supplied to contractor by the recipient. If termination is for default, the recipient may fix the fee, if the contract provides for a fee, to be paid to contractor in proportion to the value, if any, of work performed up to the time of termination. Contractor shall promptly submit its termination claim to the recipient and the parties shall negotiate the termination settlement to be paid to contractor. If termination is for the recipient's convenience, contractor shall be paid its contract close-out costs, and a fee, if the contract provided for payment of a fee, in proportion to the work performed up to the time of termination.

If, after serving a notice of termination for default, the recipient determines that contractor has an excusable reason for not performing, such as strike, fire, flood, events which are not the fault of and are beyond the control of contractor, the recipient, after setting up a new work schedule, may allow contractor to continue work, or treat the termination as a termination for convenience.

Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement) – Applicability – Contracts over \$25,000

The Recipient/subrecipient agrees to the following:

(1) It will comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. part 180, subpart C, as adopted and supplemented by U.S. DOT regulations at 2 C.F.R. part 1200, which include the following:

(a) It will not enter into any arrangement to participate in the development or implementation of the Project with any Third-Party Participant that is debarred or suspended except as authorized by:

- (i) U.S. DOT regulations, “Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment,” 2 C.F.R. part 1200,
- (ii) U.S. OMB, “Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement),” 2 C.F.R. part 180, including any amendments thereto, and
- (iii) Executive Orders Nos. 12549 and 12689, “Debarment and Suspension,” 31 U.S.C. § 6101 note,

(b) It will review the U.S. GSA “System for Award Management,” <https://www.sam.gov>, if required by U.S. DOT regulations, 2 C.F.R. part 1200, and

(c) It will include, and require each of its Third-Party Participants to include, a similar provision in each lower tier covered transaction, ensuring that each lower tier Third Party Participant:

- (i) Will comply with Federal debarment and suspension requirements, and
- (ii) Reviews the “System for Award Management” at <https://www.sam.gov>, if necessary to comply with U.S. DOT regulations, 2 C.F.R. part 1200, and
- (iii) If the Recipient suspends, debars, or takes any similar action against a Third-Party

Participant or individual, the Recipient will provide immediate written notice to the:

- (a) FTA Regional Counsel for the Region in which the Recipient is located or implements the Project,
- (b) FTA Project Manager if the Project is administered by an FTA Headquarters Office, or
- (c) FTA Chief Counsel,

Contracts Involving Federal Privacy Act Requirements – Applicability - When a grantee maintains files on drug and alcohol enforcement activities for FTA, and those files are organized so that information could be retrieved by personal identifier, the Privacy Act requirements apply to all contracts except micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

The following requirements apply to the Contractor and its employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

(1) The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of its employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.

(2) The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

Civil Rights Requirements– Applicability – All contracts except micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

The following requirements apply to the underlying contract:

The Recipient understands and agrees that it must comply with applicable Federal civil rights laws and regulations, and follow applicable Federal guidance, except as the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing. Therefore, unless a Recipient or Program, including an Indian Tribe or the Tribal Transit Program, is specifically exempted from a civil rights statute, FTA requires compliance with that civil rights statute, including compliance with equity in service:

a. **Nondiscrimination in Federal Public Transportation Programs**. The Recipient agrees to, and assures that each Third-Party Participant will, comply with Federal transit law, 49 U.S.C. § 5332 (FTA’s “Nondiscrimination” statute):

- (1) FTA’s “Nondiscrimination” statute prohibiting discrimination on the basis of: (a) Race, (b) Color, (c) Religion, (d) National origin, (e) Sex, (f) Disability, (g) Age, or (h) Gender identity and

(2) The FTA “Nondiscrimination” statute’s prohibition against discrimination includes: (a) Exclusion from participation, (b) Denial of program benefits, or (c) Discrimination, including discrimination in employment or business opportunity,

(3) Except as FTA determines otherwise in writing:

(a) General. Follow:

(i) The most recent edition of FTA Circular 4702.1, “Title VI Requirements and Guidelines for Federal Transit Administration Recipients,” to the extent consistent with applicable Federal laws, regulations, and guidance, and

(ii) Other applicable Federal guidance that may be issued, but

(b) for the exception for the Tribal Transit Program. FTA does not require an Indian Tribe to comply with FTA program-specific guidelines for Title VI when administering its projects funded under the Tribal Transit Program;

b. Nondiscrimination – Title VI of the Civil Rights Act. The Recipient agrees to, and assures that each Third-Party Participant will:

(1) Prohibit discrimination based on: (a) Race, (b) Color, or (c) National origin,

(2) Comply with:

(a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.,

(b) U.S. DOT regulations, “Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation – Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,” 49 C.F.R. part 21, and

(c) Federal transit law, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5332, as stated in the preceding section a, and

(3) Except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, follow:

(a) The most recent edition of FTA Circular 4702.1, “Title VI and Title VI-Dependent Guidelines for Federal Transit Administration Recipients,” to the extent consistent with applicable Federal laws, regulations, and guidance.

(b) U.S. DOJ, “Guidelines for the enforcement of Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964,” 28 C.F.R. § 50.3, and

(c) Other applicable Federal guidance that may be issued;

c. Equal Employment Opportunity.

(1) Federal Requirements and Guidance. The Recipient agrees to, and assures that each Third-Party Participant will, prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and:

(a) Comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq.,

(b) Facilitate compliance with Executive Order No. 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity,” as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, “Amending Executive Order No. 11246, Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note,

(c) Comply with Federal transit law, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5332, as stated in section a, and

(d) Comply with FTA Circular 4704.1 other applicable EEO laws and regulations, as provided in Federal guidance, including laws and regulations prohibiting discrimination on the basis of disability, except as the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing.

(2) General. The Recipient agrees to:

(a) Ensure that applicants for employment are employed and employees are treated during employment without discrimination on the basis of their: (1) Race, (2) Color, (3) Religion, (4) Sex, (5) Disability, (6) Age, or (7) National origin,

(b) Take affirmative action that includes, but is not limited to: (1) Recruitment advertising, (2) Recruitment, (3) Employment, (4) Rates of pay, (5) Other forms of compensation, (6) Selection for training, including apprenticeship, (7) Upgrading, (8) Transfers, (9) Demotions, (10) Layoffs, and (11) Terminations, with the exception of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, exempts Indian Tribes under the definition of "Employer".

(3) Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements for Construction Activities. In addition to the foregoing, when undertaking "construction" as recognized by the U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL), the Recipient agrees to comply, and assures the compliance of each Third-Party Participant, with:

(a) U.S. DOL regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. chapter 60, and

(b) Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order No. 11246, Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note,

d. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise.

(1) To the extent authorized by applicable Federal law, the Recipient agrees to facilitate, and assures that each Third-Party Participant will facilitate, participation by small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, also referred to as "Disadvantaged Business Enterprises" (DBEs), in the Project, and Recipient agrees to comply with:

(a) Section 1101(b) of Map-21, 23 U.S.C. § 101 note,

(b) U.S. DOT regulations, "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs," 49 C.F.R. part 26, and

(c) Federal transit law, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5332,

(2) Special Requirements for a Transit Vehicle Manufacturer. The Recipient understands and agrees that each transit vehicle manufacturer, as a condition of being authorized to bid or propose on FTA-assisted transit vehicle procurements, must certify that it has complied with the requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26,

(3) Assurance. As required by 49 C.F.R. § 26.13(a),

(4) The Recipient provides assurance that:

(a) The Recipient shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract or in the administration of its

DBE program or the requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26.

(b) The Recipient shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 C.F.R. part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts.

(c) Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement.

(d) Upon notification to the Recipient of its failure to abide by DBE requirements, the Federal Government may impose sanctions as provided for in 49 C.F.R. part 26, as implemented by the State through this agreement, and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq.,

(5) Exception for the Tribal Transit Program. FTA exempts Indian tribes from the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise regulations at 49 C.F.R. part 26 under Map-21 and previous legislation.

e. Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex

The Recipient agrees to comply with Federal prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of sex, including: (1) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, 20 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq., (2) U.S. DOT regulations, “Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance,” 49 C.F.R. part 25, and (3) Federal transit law, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5332, as stated in section a,

f. Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Age

The Recipient agrees to comply with Federal prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age, including:

- (1) The Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA), 29 U.S.C. §§ 621 – 634, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age,
- (2) U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (U.S. EEOC) regulations, “Age Discrimination in Employment Act,” 29 C.F.R. part 1625, which implements the ADEA,
- (3) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq., which prohibits discrimination against individuals on the basis of age in the administration of programs or activities receiving Federal funds,
- (4) U.S. Health and Human Services regulations, “Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Age in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance,” 45 C.F.R. part 90, which implements the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and
- (5) Federal transit law, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5332, as stated in section a,

g. Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability

The Recipient agrees to comply with the following Federal prohibitions pertaining to discrimination against seniors or individuals with disabilities:

(1) Federal laws, including:

- (a) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the administration of federally funded programs or activities,

- (b) The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq., which requires that accessible facilities and services be made available to individuals with disabilities, 1 General. Titles I, II, and III of the ADA apply to FTA Recipients, but 2 Indian Tribes. While Titles II and III of the ADA apply to Indian Tribes, Title I of the ADA exempts Indian Tribes from the definition of “employer,”
- (c) The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 4151 et seq., which requires that buildings and public accommodations be accessible to individuals with disabilities,
- (d) Federal transit law, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5332, which now includes disability as a prohibited basis for discrimination, and
- (e) Other applicable laws and amendments pertaining to access for elderly individuals or individuals with disabilities,
- (2) Federal regulations, including:
 - (a) U.S. DOT regulations, “Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA),” 49 C.F.R. part 37,
 - (b) U.S. DOT regulations, “Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance,” 49 C.F.R. part 27,
 - (c) U.S. DOT regulations, “Transportation for Individuals with Disabilities: Passenger Vessels,” 49 C.F.R. part 39,
 - (d) Joint U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (U.S. ATBCB) and U.S. DOT regulations, “Americans With Disabilities (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles,” 36 C.F.R. part 1192 and 49 C.F.R. part 38,
 - (e) U.S. DOJ regulations, “Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services,” 28 C.F.R. part 35,
 - (f) U.S. DOJ regulations, “Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability by Public Accommodations and in Commercial Facilities,” 28 C.F.R. part 36,
 - (g) U.S. EEOC, “Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act,” 29 C.F.R. part 1630,
 - (h) U.S. Federal Communications Commission regulations, “Telecommunications Relay Services and Related Customer Premises Equipment for Persons with Disabilities,” 47 C.F.R. part 64, Subpart F,
 - (i) U.S. ATBCB regulations, “Electronic and Information Technology Accessibility Standards,” 36 C.F.R. part 1194, and
 - (j) FTA regulations, “Transportation for Elderly and Handicapped Persons,” 49 C.F.R. part 609, and
- (3) Other applicable Federal civil rights and nondiscrimination guidance,
- h. Drug or Alcohol Abuse - Confidentiality and Other Civil Rights Protections. The Recipient agrees to comply with the confidentiality and civil rights protections of:
 - (1) The Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended, 21 U.S.C. § 1101 et seq.,
 - (2) The Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 4541 et seq., and
 - (3) The Public Health Service Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 290dd – 290dd-2,
- i. Access to Services for People with Limited English Proficiency. Except as the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing, the Recipient agrees to promote accessibility of public transportation services to people whose understanding of English is limited by following:

(1) Executive Order No. 13166, “Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency,” August 11, 2000, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d-1 note, and

(2) U.S. DOT Notice, “DOT Policy Guidance Concerning Recipients’ Responsibilities to Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Persons,” 70 Fed. Reg. 74087, December 14, 2005,

j. Other Nondiscrimination Laws. Except as the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing, the Recipient agrees to:

(1) Comply with other applicable Federal nondiscrimination laws and regulations, and

(2) Follow Federal guidance prohibiting discrimination.

k. Remedies. Remedies for failure to comply with applicable Federal Civil Rights laws and Federal regulations may be enforced as provided in those Federal laws or Federal regulations.

Breaches and Dispute Resolution – Applicability – All contracts over \$250,000

Disputes arising in the performance of this contract which are not resolved by agreement of the parties shall be decided in writing by the recipient’s authorized representative. This decision shall be final and conclusive unless within ten days from the date of receipt of its copy, contractor mails or otherwise furnishes a written appeal to the recipient’s CEO. In connection with such appeal, contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of the recipient’s CEO shall be binding upon contractor and contractor shall abide by the decision. FTA has a vested interest in the settlement of any violation of Federal law including the False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. § 3729.

Performance During Dispute - Unless otherwise directed by the recipient, contractor shall continue performance under this contract while matters in dispute are being resolved.

Claims for Damages - Should either party to the contract suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the party or of any of his employees, agents or others for whose acts he is legally liable, a claim for damages therefore shall be made in writing to such other party within ten days after the first observance of such injury or damage.

Remedies - Unless this contract provides otherwise, all claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question between the recipient and contractor arising out of or relating to this agreement or its breach will be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within the residing State.

Rights and Remedies - Duties and obligations imposed by the contract documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by the recipient or contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the contract, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

Patent and Rights Data –

Contracts involving experimental, developmental, or research work (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000).

Patent Rights

A. General. The Recipient agrees that:

- (1) Depending on the nature of the Project, the Federal Government may acquire patent rights when the Recipient or Third-Party Participant produces a patented or patentable: (a) Invention, (b) Improvement, or (c) Discovery,
- (2) The Federal Government's rights arise when the patent or patentable information is: (a) Conceived under the Project, or (b) Reduced to practice under the Project, and
- (3) When a patent is issued or patented information becomes available as described in Patent Rights Section A(2), the Recipient agrees to: (a) Notify FTA immediately, and (b) Provide a detailed report satisfactory to FTA,

B. Federal Rights.

The Recipient agrees that:

- (1) Its rights and responsibilities, and the rights and responsibilities of each Third-Party Participant, in that federally funded invention, improvement, or discovery will be determined as provided by applicable Federal laws, regulations, and guidance, including any waiver thereof, and
- (2) Unless the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing – irrespective of the Recipient's status or the status of any Third-Party Participant as a large business, a small business, a State government, a State instrumentality, a local government, an Indian tribe, a nonprofit organization, an institution of higher education, or an individual – the Recipient agrees to transmit the Federal Government's patent rights to FTA as specified in:
 - (a) 35 U.S.C. § 200 et seq., and
 - (b) U.S. Department of Commerce regulations, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," 37 C.F.R. part 401, and

C. License Fees and Royalties. As permitted by 49 C.F.R. parts 18 and 19:

- (1) License fees and royalties for patents, patent applications, and inventions derived from the Project are program income, and
- (2) The Recipient has no obligation to the Federal Government with respect to those license fees or royalties, except:
 - (a) For compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 200 et seq., which applies to patent rights developed under a federally funded research-type project, and
 - (b) As FTA determines otherwise in writing.

Rights in Data and Copyrights

A. Definition of “Subject Data” means recorded information, subject to (1) Copyright, whether or not copyrighted, and (2) Delivery, that which is delivered or specified to be delivered under the Underlying Agreement.

B. Examples of “Subject Data.” Examples of “subject data” include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Computer software, (b) Standards, (c) Specifications, (d) Engineering drawings and associated lists, (e) Process sheets, (f) Manuals, (g) Technical reports, (h) Catalog item identifications, and (i) Related information, but do not include: (1) Financial reports, (2) Cost analyses, or (3) Other similar information used for Project administration,

C. General Federal Restrictions. The following restrictions apply to all subject data first produced in the performance of the Recipient’s Project supported by the Underlying Agreement:

(1) Prohibitions. The Recipient may not:

- (a) Publish or reproduce any subject data in whole or in part, or in any manner or form, or
- (b) Permit others to do so, but

(2) Exceptions. The prohibitions of Rights in Data and Copyrights C(1) do not apply to:

- (a) Publications or reproductions for the Recipient’s own internal use,
- (b) An institution of higher learning,
- (c) The portion of subject data that the Federal Government has previously released or approved for release to the public, or
- (d) The portion of data that has the Federal Government’s prior written consent for release,

D. Federal Rights in Data and Copyrights. The Recipient agrees that:

(1) License Rights. The Recipient must provide a license to its “subject data” to the Federal Government, which license is: (a) Royalty-free, (b) Non-exclusive, and (c) Irrevocable,

(2) Uses. The Federal Government’s license must permit the Federal Government to take the following actions provided those actions are taken for Federal Government purposes: (a) Reproduce the subject data, (b) Publish the subject data, (c) Otherwise use the subject data, and (d) Permit other entities or individuals to use the subject data, and

E. Special Federal Rights in Data for Research, Development, Demonstration, Deployment, and Special Studies Projects. In general, FTA’s purpose in providing Federal funds for a research, development, demonstration, deployment, or special studies Project is to increase transportation knowledge, rather than limit the benefits of the Project to the Recipient and its Third-Party Participants, therefore, the Recipient agrees that:

- (1) Publicly Available Report. When the Project is completed, it must provide a Project report that FTA may publish or make available for publication on the Internet,
- (2) Other Reports. It must provide other reports pertaining to the Project that FTA may request,
- (3) Availability of Subject Data. FTA may make available to any FTA Recipient or any of its

Third-Party Participants at any tier of the Project, either FTA's copyright license to the subject data or a copy of the subject data, except as the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing,

- (4) Identification of Information. It must identify clearly any specific confidential, privileged, or proprietary information submitted to FTA,
- (5) Incomplete Project. If the Project is not completed for any reason whatsoever, all data developed under the Project becomes "subject data" and must be delivered as the Federal Government may direct, but
- (6) Exception. Rights in Data and Copyrights Section E does not apply to an adaptation of automatic data processing equipment or program that is both:
 - (a) For the Recipient's use, and
 - (b) Acquired with FTA capital program funding,

F. License Fees and Royalties. As permitted by 49 C.F.R. parts 18 and 19:

- (1) License fees and royalties for copyrighted material or trademarks derived from Project are program income, and
- (2) The Recipient has no obligation to the Federal Government with respect to those license fees or royalties, except:
 - (a) For compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 200 et seq., which applies to patent rights developed under a federally funded research-type project, and
 - (b) As FTA determines otherwise in writing,

G. Hold Harmless. Upon request by the Federal Government, the Recipient agrees that:

- (1) Violation by Recipient.
 - (a) If it willfully or intentionally violates any:
 - (1) Proprietary rights, (2) Copyrights, or (3) Right of privacy, and
 - (b) Its violation occurs from any of the following uses of Project data:
 - (1) Publication, (2) Translation, (3) Reproduction, (4) Delivery, (5) Use, or (6) Disposition, then
 - (c) It will indemnify, save, and hold harmless against any liability, including costs and expenses of:
 - (1) The Federal Government's officers acting within the scope of their official duties,
 - (2) The Federal Government's employees acting within the scope of their official duties, and
 - (3) Federal Government's agents acting within the scope of their official duties, but
- (2) Exceptions. The Recipient will not be required to indemnify the Federal Government for any liability described in Rights in Data and Copyrights Section G(1) if:
 - (a) Violation by Federal Officers, Employees or Agents. The violation is caused by the wrongful acts of Federal employees or agents, or
 - (b) State law. If indemnification is prohibited or limited by applicable State law,

H. Restrictions on Access to Patent Rights. Nothing in this Rights in Data and Copyrights section pertaining to rights in data either:

- (1) Implies a license to the Federal Government under any patent, or
- (2) May be construed to affect the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Federal Government under any patent,

I. Data Developed Without Federal Funding or Support. The Recipient understands and agrees that in certain circumstances it may need to provide data developed without any Federal funding or support to FTA. Nevertheless:

- (1) Protections. Rights in Data and Copyrights Sections A, B, C, and D generally do not apply to data developed without Federal funding, even though that data may have been used in connection with the Project, and
- (2) Identification of Information. The Recipient understands and agrees that the Federal Government will not be able to protect data developed without Federal funding from unauthorized disclosure unless that data is clearly marked “Proprietary” or “Confidential,” and

J. Requirements to Release Data. The Recipient understands and agrees that the Federal Government may be required to release Project data and information the Recipient submits to the Federal Government as required by:

- (1) The Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. § 552,
- (2) Another applicable Federal law requiring access to Project records,
- (3) U.S. DOT regulations, “Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, and Other Non-Profit Organizations,” specifically 49 C.F.R. § 19.36(d), or
- (4) Other applicable Federal regulations and guidance pertaining to access to Project records.

Transit Employee Protective Provisions – Applicability – Contracts for transit operations except micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

Public Transportation Employee Protective Arrangements

The Recipient agrees that 49 U.S.C. § 5333(b) requires employee protective arrangements to be in place as a condition of award of FTA assistance made available or appropriated for FTA programs involving public transportation operations. U.S. DOL recognizes the following categories of arrangements:

1. **U.S. DOL Certification** When its Project involves public transportation operations and is financed with funding made available or appropriated for 49 U.S.C. §§ 5307, 5309, 5312, 5337, or 5339, as amended by Map-21, or former 49 U.S.C. §§ 5308, 5309, 5312, or other provisions of law as required by the Federal Government, U.S. DOL must provide a Certification of employee protective arrangements before FTA may provide financial assistance for the Project. Therefore, the Recipient understands and agrees, and assures that any Third-Party Participant providing public transportation operations will agree, that:
 - (a) It must carry out the Project as provided in its U.S. DOL Certification, which contains the terms and conditions that U.S. DOL has determined to be fair and equitable to protect the interests of any employees affected by the Project,
 - (b) It must comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5333(b), and any future amendments thereto,
 - (c) It will follow the U.S. DOL guidelines, “Guidelines, Section 5333(b), Federal Transit Law,” 29 C.F.R. part 215, except as U.S. DOL determines otherwise in writing,
 - (d) It must comply with the terms and conditions of the U.S. DOL certification of public transportation employee protective arrangements for the Project, which certification is

dated as identified on the Underlying Agreement, including:

- (1) Alternative comparable arrangements U.S. DOL has specified for the Project,
- (2) Any revisions U.S. DOL has specified for the Project, or
- (3) Both, and

(e) It must comply with the following documents and provisions incorporated by reference in and made part of the Underlying Agreement for the Project:

- (1) The U.S. DOL certification of public transportation employee protective arrangements for the Project, which certification is dated as identified on the Underlying Agreement,
- (2) The documents cited in that U.S. DOL certification for the Project,
- (3) Any alternative comparable arrangements that U.S. DOL has specified for the Project, and
- (4) Any revisions that U.S. DOL has specified for the Project,

2. Special Warranty When its Project involves public transportation operations, and is financed with funding made available or appropriated for 49 U.S.C. § 5311, as amended by Map-21, for former 49 U.S.C. § 5311 in effect in FY 2012, or a previous fiscal year, or for section 3038 of TEA-21, as amended by section 3039 of SAFETEA-LU, U.S. DOL will provide a Special Warranty for those projects, including projects under the Tribal Transit Program. Therefore, the Recipient understands and agrees, and assures that any Third-Party Participant providing public transportation operations will agree, that:

- (a) It must comply with Federal transit laws, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5333(b),
- (b) Follow the U.S. DOL guidelines, “Guidelines, Section 5333(b), Federal Transit Law,” 29 C.F.R. part 215, except as U.S. DOL determines otherwise in writing,
- (c) It will comply with the U.S. DOL Special Warranty for its Project that is most current on the date when it executed the Underlying Agreement, and documents cited therein, including: (1) Any alternative comparable arrangements U.S. DOL has specified for the Project, (2) Any revisions U.S. DOL has specified for the Project, or (3) Both, and
- (d) It will comply with the following documents and provisions incorporated by reference in and made part of the Underlying Agreement:
 - 1. The U.S. DOL Special Warranty for its Project,
 - 2. Documents cited in that Special Warranty,
 - 3. Alternative comparable arrangements U.S. DOL specifies for the Project, and
 - 4. Any revisions that U.S. DOL has specified for the Project, and

3. Special Arrangements for 49 U.S.C. § 5310 Projects. The Recipient understands and agrees, and assures that any Third Party Participant providing public transportation operations will agree, that although pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 5310, and former 49 U.S.C. §§ 5310 or 5317, FTA has determined that it was not “necessary or appropriate” to apply the conditions of 49 U.S.C. § 5333(b) to Subrecipients participating in the program to provide public transportation for seniors (elderly individuals) and individuals with disabilities, FTA reserves the right to make the following exceptions:

- (a) FTA will make case-by-case determinations of the applicability of 49 U.S.C. § 5333(b) for all transfers of funding authorized under title 23, United States Code

- (flex funds), and
- (b) FTA reserves the right to make other exceptions as it deems appropriate.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) – Applicability – Contracts over \$10,000 awarded on the basis of a bid or proposal offering to use DBEs

a. This contract is subject to the requirements of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs. The national goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) is 10%. The recipient's overall goal for DBE participation is listed elsewhere. If a separate contract goal for DBE participation has been established for this procurement, it is listed elsewhere.

b. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this contract. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the municipal corporation deems appropriate. Each subcontract the contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in this paragraph (see 49 CFR 26.13(b)).

c. If a separate contract goal has been established, Bidders/offerors are required to document sufficient DBE participation to meet these goals or, alternatively, document adequate good faith efforts to do so, as provided for in 49 CFR 26.53.

d. If no separate contract goal has been established, the successful bidder/offeror will be required to report its DBE participation obtained through race-neutral means throughout the period of performance.

e. The contractor is required to pay its subcontractors performing work related to this contract for satisfactory performance of that work no later than 30 days after the contractor's receipt of payment for that work from the recipient. In addition, the contractor may not hold retainage from its subcontractors or must return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within 30 days after the subcontractor's work related to this contract is satisfactorily completed or must return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within 30 days after incremental acceptance of the subcontractor's work by the recipient and contractor's receipt of the partial retainage payment related to the subcontractor's work.

f. The contractor must promptly notify the recipient whenever a DBE subcontractor performing work related to this contract is terminated or fails to complete its work, and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. The contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that work through its own forces or those of an affiliate without prior written consent of the recipient.

Prompt Payment – Applicability – All contracts except micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

The prime contractor agrees to pay each subcontractor under this prime contract for satisfactory performance of its contract no later than 30 days from the receipt of each payment the prime contract receives from the Recipient. The prime contractor agrees further to return retainage payments to each subcontractor within 30 days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of the Recipient. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontracts.

Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms – Applicability – All contracts except micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

The preceding provisions include, in part, certain Standard Terms & Conditions required by USDOT, whether or not expressly stated in the preceding contract provisions. All USDOT-required contractual provisions, as stated in FTA Circular 4220.1F, are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any request that would cause the recipient to be in violation of FTA terms and conditions.

Drug & Alcohol Abuse and Testing – Applicability – Operational service contracts except micro-purchases (\$10,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

The Contractor agrees to comply with the following Federal substance abuse regulations:

- (a) Drug-Free Workplace. U.S. DOT regulations, "Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Grants)," 49 C.F.R. Part 32, that implements the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 as amended, 41 U.S.C. §§ 8103 et seq., and 2 CFR part 182,
- (b) Alcohol Misuse and Prohibited Drug Use. FTA Regulations, "Prevention of Alcohol Misuse and Prohibited Drug Use in Transit Operations," 49 USC 5331, as amended by Map-21, 49 CFR part 40, 49 USC chapter 53, 49 CFR Part 655, to the extent applicable.

Other Federal Requirements:

Full and Open Competition – In accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 5325, all procurement transactions shall be conducted in a manner that provides full and open competition.

Prohibition Against Exclusionary or Discriminatory Specifications – Apart from inconsistent requirements imposed by Federal statute or regulations, the contractor shall comply with the requirements of 49 USC 5323(h)(2) by refraining from using any FTA assistance to support procurements using exclusionary or discriminatory specifications.

Conformance with ITS National Architecture – Contractor shall conform, to the extent applicable, to the National Intelligent Transportation Standards architecture as required by SAFETEA-LU Section 5307(c), 23 U.S.C. Section 512 note and follow the provisions of FTA Notice, "FTA National Architecture Policy on Transit Projects," 66 Fed. Reg. 1455 et seq., January 8, 2001, and any other implementing directives FTA may issue at a later date, except to the extent FTA determines otherwise in writing.

Safeguarding Protected Personally Identifiable Information (PPI)

U.S. DOT Common Rules requires Recipient to implement, and require any sub-grantee, if any, to implement reasonable measures to safeguard protected personally identifiable information as well as any information that the FTA or pass-through entity designates as sensitive.

Access Requirements for Persons with Disabilities – Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 5301(d), stating Federal policy that the elderly and persons with disabilities have the same rights as other persons to use mass transportation services and facilities and that special efforts shall be made in planning and designing those services and facilities to implement that policy. Contractor shall also comply with all applicable requirements of Sec. 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (1973), as amended, 29 USC 794, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), as amended, 42 USC 12101 et seq., which requires that accessible facilities and services be made available to persons with disabilities, including any subsequent amendments thereto.

Notification of Federal Participation – To the extent required by law, in the announcement of any third-party contract award for goods and services (including construction services) having an aggregate value of \$500,000 or more, contractor shall specify the amount of Federal assistance to be used in financing that acquisition of goods and services and to express that amount of Federal assistance as a percentage of the total cost of the third-party contract.

Interest of Members or Delegates to Congress - No members of, or delegates to, the US Congress shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract nor to any benefit arising therefrom.

Ineligible Contractors and Subcontractors - Any name appearing upon the Comptroller General's list of ineligible contractors for federally-assisted contracts shall be ineligible to act as a subcontractor for contractor pursuant to this contract. If contractor is on the Comptroller General's list of ineligible contractors for federally financed or assisted construction, the recipient shall cancel, terminate or suspend this contract.

Other Contract Requirements - To the extent not inconsistent with the foregoing Federal requirements, this contract shall also include those standard clauses attached hereto, and shall comply with the recipient's Procurement Guidelines, available upon request from the recipient.

Compliance with Federal Regulations – Any of Recipient's contracts shall contain the following provisions: All USDOT-required contractual provisions, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1F, are incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, FTA mandated terms shall control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any grantee request that would cause the recipient to be in violation of FTA terms and conditions. Contractor shall comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including, without limitation, those listed directly or incorporated by reference in the Master Agreement between the recipient and FTA, as may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this contract.

Real Property - Any contract entered into shall contain the following provisions: Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable statutes and USDOT regulations, policies, procedures and directives governing the acquisition, use and disposal of real property, including, but not limited to, 49 CFR 18.31-18.34, 49 CFR 19.30-19.37, 49 CFR Part 24, 49 CFR 5326 as amended by Map-21, 49 CFR part 18 or 19, 49 USC 5334, applicable FTA Circular 5010, and FTA Master Agreement, as they may be amended or promulgated during the term of this contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this contract.

Recipient and any third-party participant(s) shall comply with 49 U.S.C. § 303, 23 C.F.R part 774, 54 U.S.C. §306108, 54 U.S.C. 312501 *et. seq.*, 36 C.F.R. part 800, 42 U.S.C. §1996, §3161 note and Executive Order No. 13007 as such actions may relate to: Parks, Recreation Areas, Wildlife and Waterfowl Refuges; Historic Sites, Archeological and Historic Preservation, Protection of Historic Properties; preservation of places and objects of religious importance to American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, and Native Hawaiians, and facilitate compliance with the American Indian Religious Freedom Act; compliance with environmental mitigation measures related to environmental assessments, environmental impact statements, categorical exclusions, memoranda of agreement, documents required under 49 U.S.C. § 303, and other environmental documents.

Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency - To the extent applicable and except to the extent that FTA determines otherwise in writing, the Recipient agrees to comply with the policies of Executive Order No. 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," 42 U.S.C. § 2000d 1 note, and with the provisions of U.S. DOT Notice, "DOT Guidance to Recipients on Special Language Services to Limited English Proficient (LEP) Beneficiaries," 70 Fed. Reg. 74087, December 14, 2005.

Environmental Justice - Except as the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing, the Recipient agrees to promote environmental justice by following:

- (1) Executive Order No. 12898, "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations," February 11, 1994, 42 U.S.C. § 4321 note, as well as facilitating compliance with that Executive Order, and
- (2) DOT Order 5610.2, "Department of Transportation Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations," 62 Fed. Reg. 18377, April 15, 1997, and
- (3) The most recent and applicable edition of FTA Circular 4703.1, "Environmental Justice Policy Guidance for Federal Transit Administration Recipients," August 15, 2012, to the extent consistent with applicable Federal laws, regulations, and guidance,

Environmental Protections – Compliance is required with any applicable Federal laws imposing environmental and resource conservation requirements for the project. Some, but not all, of the major Federal laws that may affect the project include: The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969; the Clean Air Act; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; the comprehensive Environmental response, Compensation and Liability Act; as well as environmental provisions with Title 23 U.S.C., and 49 U.C. chapter 53. The U.S. EPA, FHWA and other federal agencies may issue other federal regulations and directives that may affect the project. Compliance is required with any applicable Federal laws and regulations in effect now or that become effective in the future.

Geographic Information and Related Spatial Data – Any project activities involving spatial data or geographic information systems activities financed with Federal assistance are required to be consistent with the National Spatial Data Infrastructure promulgated by the Federal Geographic Data Committee, except to the extent that FTA determines otherwise in writing.

Geographic Preference

All project activities must be advertised without geographic preference, except as permitted by federal law, regulation, requirement or guidance. Such exception may include, but may not be limited to, A/E contracts under certain circumstances and preference for hiring veterans on transit construction projects.

Organizational Conflicts of Interest

The Recipient and subrecipient, if any, agrees that it will not enter a procurement that involves a real or apparent organizational conflict of interest described as follows:

- (1) When It Occurs. An organizational conflict of interest occurs when the Project work, without appropriate restrictions on certain future activities, results in an unfair competitive advantage:
 - (a) To that Third-Party Participant or another Third-Party Participant performing the Project work, and
 - (b) That impairs that Third Party Participant's objectivity in performing the Project work, or
- (2) Other. An organizational conflict of interest may involve other situations resulting in fundamentally unfair competitive conditions,
- (3) Disclosure Requirements. Consistent with FTA policies, the Recipient must disclose to FTA, and each of its Subrecipients must disclose to the Recipient:
 - (a) Any instances of organizational conflict of interest, or
 - (b) Violations of federal criminal law, involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the federal award, and
- (4) Failure to Disclose. Failure to make required disclosures can result in remedies for noncompliance, including debarment or suspension.

Ethics

Standards of Conduct. At a minimum, the Recipient / Subrecipients will establish and maintain written Standards of Conduct covering conflicts of interest that:

- (1) Apply to the following individuals who have a present or potential financial interest, or other significant interest, such as a present or potential employment interest in the selection, award, or administration of a third-party contract or subcontract:
 - (a) The Recipient or its Subrecipients' officers, employees, board members, or agents engaged in the selection, award, or administration of any third-party agreement,
 - (b) The immediate family members or partners of those listed above in section (1)(a) of this Master Agreement, and
 - (c) An entity or organization that employs or is about to employ any person that has a relationship with the Recipient or its Subrecipient listed above in sections (1)(a) and (b) of this Master Agreement;
- (2) Prohibit those individuals listed above in section (1) from:
 - (a) Engaging in any activities involving the Recipient's or any of its Subrecipients' present or potential Third-Party Participants at any tier, including selection, award, or administration of

a third-party agreement in which the individual has a present or potential financial or other significant interest, and

(b) Accepting a gratuity, favor, or anything of monetary value from a present or potential Third-Party Participant in the Recipient's Underlying Agreement, unless the gift is unsolicited and has an insubstantial financial or nominal intrinsic value; and

(3) Establish penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary actions for violations, as permitted by state or local law or regulations, that apply to those individuals listed above in section (1) and the Recipient's or Subrecipient's Third Party Participants.

Federal Single Audit Requirements for State Administered Federally Aid Funded Projects

Non Federal entities that expend \$750,000 or more in a year in Federal awards from all sources are required to comply with the Federal Single Audit Act provisions contained in U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A 133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" (replaced with 2 CFR Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards" effective December 26, 2014 as applicable). Non- Federal entities that expend Federal awards from a single source may provide a program specific audit, as defined in the Circular. Non- Federal entities that expend less than the amount above in a year in Federal awards from all sources are exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in Sec. 215 (a) of OMB Circular A-133 Subpart B-- Audits, records must be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the cognizant Federal agency the New York State Department of Transportation, the New York State Comptroller's Office and the U.S. Governmental Accountability Office (GAO).

Non- Federal entities are required to submit a copy of all audits, as described above, within 30 days of issuance of audit report, but no later than 9 months after the end of the entity's fiscal year, to the New York State Department of Transportation, Contract Audit Bureau, 50 Wolf Road, Albany, NY 12232. Unless a time extension has been granted by the cognizant Federal Agency and has been filed with the New York State Department of Transportation's Contract Audit Bureau, failure to comply with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133 may result in suspension or termination of Federal award payments.

Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Identification Number

The municipal project sponsor is required to identify in its accounts all Federal awards received and expended, and the Federal programs under which they were received. Federal program and award identification shall include, as applicable, the CFDA title and number, award number and year, name of the Federal agency, and name of the pass-through entity.

The CFDA number for the Federal Transit Administration

Nonurbanized Area Formula (Section 5311) is 20.509. A Recipient covered by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations," (replaced with 2 CFR Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards" effective December 26, 2014 as applicable) agrees to separately identify the expenditures for Federal awards under the Recovery Act on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) and the Data Collection Form (SF-SAC) required by OMB Circular A-133. The Recipient agrees to accomplish this by identifying expenditures for Federal awards made under Recovery Act separately on the SEFA,

and as separate rows under Item 9 of Part III on the SF-SAC by CFDA number, and inclusion of the prefix “ARRA” in identifying the name of the Federal program on the SEFA and as the first characters in Item 9d of Part III on the SF-SAC.

Veterans Preference As provided by 49 U.S.C. § 5325(k), to the extent practicable, the Recipient agrees and assures that each of its Subrecipients:

- (1) Will give a hiring preference to veterans, as defined in 5 U.S.C. § 2108, who have the skills and abilities required to perform construction work required under a third-party contract in connection with a Capital Project supported with federal assistance appropriated or made available for 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, and
- (2) Will not require an employer to give a preference to any veteran over any equally qualified applicant who is a member of any racial or ethnic minority, female, an individual with a disability, or a former employee.

ATTACHMENT 1

CONTRACT PRICELIST

Attachment 1: *Contract Pricelist*

January 21, 2020

The Contractor has been awarded the Lot(s) set forth in Attachment 5: *Contractor Information*. The following pages set forth specifications for the awarded Transit Buses, which are supplemental to the minimum specifications set forth in Contract Section 3.2 *Transit Bus Requirements*, and include the initial Base Item Unit Price(s) and Optional Equipment Unit Prices for the awarded Transit Buses.

For a complete, updated Contract Pricelist, including annual PPI adjustments as described in Section 3.1.5 *PPI Price Adjustments*, and based on the initial Base Item Unit Price(s) and Optional Equipment Unit Prices set forth herein, please see the Contractor Award Notification page located on the OGS website at:

<https://online.ogs.ny.gov/purchase/spg/awards/4052323170CAN.HTM>

Contractor:	Alliance Bus Group Inc.
LOT F	
Low Floor Cutaway, 17 Passenger [15A/2WC]	

PART 1: Product information for the Base Item awarded		
Chassis Model Year	The year used to designate a discrete Chassis Model, irrespective of the calendar year in which the Chassis was actually produced.	2020
Chassis Make	The OEM company name of the Chassis Model.	Chevrolet
Chassis Model	A particular brand of Chassis sold by an OEM.	Express 4500 GM Cutaway
Chassis Model Code	The OEM code used to identify a particular subset of a Chassis Model.	CG33803
Body Model Year	The year used to designate a discrete Body Model, irrespective of the calendar year in which the Body was actually produced.	2020
Body Make	The OEM company name of the Body Model.	ARBOC
Body Model	A particular brand of Body sold by an OEM.	Spirit of Mobility
Body Model Code	The OEM code used to identify a particular subset of a Body Model.	LB696

PART 2: Base Item Unit Price		
Base Item Unit Price	"Base Item Unit Price" is the per unit NYS Contract Price for the Transit Bus described in the Base Item Specifications and includes any OEM fees, all customs duties and charges, all vehicle preparation and clean-up charges, NYS DMV and DOT inspection, installation charges, delivery and all other incidentals normally included with providing a Transit Bus, but excludes Optional Equipment. Pursuant to Appendix B §33, Shipping/Receipt of Product, freight terms are F.O.B. Destination. See Contract Section 3.1.1 Price and 3.1.4 Contract Pricelist for additional information about Contract pricing.	\$138,775.00

PART 3: Base Item Specifications			
The terms and conditions in Contract Section 3.2 Transit Bus Requirements shall be considered minimum requirements for the Transit Bus provided by the Contractor. Supplemental required specifications for the Transit Buses awarded for this Lot are listed below. The actual Transit Bus awarded may exceed the minimum specifications listed below.			
Category	Specification	Information provided in Column D	Spec for Equipment Provided
General	Capacity: Minimum fifteen (15) adult passenger seats, plus two (2) wheelchair stations	Capacity:	15 & 2
General	Floor plan matches "Figures" tab. The floor plan shall provide a minimum of 27.5" hip-to-knee for all seated positions, with the wheelchair footprint a minimum of 50" x 30".	Manufacturer Floor Plan #:	1206331-2
General	Drive configuration: Minimum forward control dual rear wheel (DRW)		
General	Have completed federal STURAA (Altoona) bus testing of not less than five (5) years/150,000 miles or have been certified as exempt as specified under FTA provisions.		
General	GVWR: 14,000 lb. minimum. The OEM's original rating and no other rating for the GVWR shall be used.	GVWR [lb.]:	14200
General	Wheelbase: 195" (plus or minus 15")	Wheelbase [inches]:	191"
General	Minimum 75" continuous passenger aisle headroom	Headroom [inches]:	77" minimum
General	Shall include an "Electronic Stability Control" system that improves stability by detecting and reducing loss of traction.		
Chassis (see specifications below)			
Cab	A standard sedan door on the driver's side shall be OEM Chassis supplied.		
Engine	Minimum 6.0 liter, V-8 gasoline engine rated minimum 300 HP x 300 lb. ft. torque.	Number of Cylinders:	8
		Liters:	6
		Horsepower and Torque:	HP: 341 @ 5400 Torque: 373 @ 4200
Engine	Ready access to engine compartment is required for servicing and routine maintenance of engine and engine components.		
Fuel Tank	Nominal (plus or minus 5 gallons) 60-gallon tank	Tank Size (Gallons):	57
Cooling System	Chassis manufacturers heaviest duty cooling system available for Chassis supplied and protected to minus 30°F		
Electrical	145 amp OEM alternator		
Electrical	Dual Heavy Duty Batteries, minimum 1300 CCA total, which shall have protective rubber jacket at connection terminals (pigmented red to indicate positive and black to indicate negative);	Rating of Batteries [at 0°F]:	1540
		CCA each battery:	(2) 770
		Minutes RC:	120RC
Electrical	Manufacturer's standard dash-mounted gauges (not lights)		
Transmission	Transmission shall include an automatic transmission with heavy duty or additional oil cooler.	Transmission Model #:	MYD
Front Axle	Minimum Front Gross Axle Weight Rating (FGAWR) 4,600 lb.	FGAWR [lb.]:	4600
Rear Axle	Minimum Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (RGAWR) 9,500 lb.	RGAWR [lb.]:	9600
Suspension	Chassis manufacturer's heaviest duty suspension system (front and rear) available for GVWR specified.		
Suspension	Front /rear air suspension with engine driven or electric driven compressors that shall automatically kneel a minimum of 4".	Front Suspension Rating [lb.]:	4600
		Rear Suspension Rating [lb.]:	9600
Shock Absorbers	Heavy Duty	Make and Model #:	Front: OEM
Brakes	ABS power brakes meeting FMVSS 49CFR571.105	Service Brakes [total lining or sweep area] both front & rear:	Front: 12.8 x 1.5" Rear: 13.58 x 1.6"

Contractor:		Alliance Bus Group Inc.	
LOT F			
Low Floor Cutaway, 17 Passenger [15A/2WC]			
Parking Brake	Foot-operated parking brake		
Tires	Manufacturer's standard all-season radial tread or rib tread w/mud and snow rear, as required to meet the GVWR specified	Radial Tires [size]:	LT225/75R16E
		Radial Tires [load]:	Front-115, Rear-112
		Radial Tires [range]:	E
		Radial Tires [manufacturer]:	OEM
		Front Tires [tread design]:	All Weather
		Front Tires [capacity/tire]:	2680
		Rear Tires [tread design]:	All Weather
	Rear Tires [capacity/tire]:	2470	
Front Bumper	Shall be made of, or covered with, a rust proof material. Front bumper may be OEM chrome or high density rubber/plastic (i.e. HELP bumper) and shall be affixed to Body using corrosion resistant material hardware with rustproofing applied to finished installation.	Front Bumper [material]:	Chrome
		Front Bumper [manufacturer]:	OEM
Steering	Power steering	Turning Diameter [at end of front bumper]:	346"
Steering Wheel	Tilt steering wheel		
Interior Equipment	OEM dash air conditioning, defroster, and heating system		
Radio	Chassis Manufacturer's standard AM/FM Digital Clock Radio, with one driver speaker and two cabin speakers.	Manufacturer:	OEM
		Model #:	UOF
Exterior Equipment	Rear tow hooks		
Exterior Equipment	Standard OEM horn(s)		
Head Lights	OEM standard includes daytime running headlights		
Exterior Equipment	Reflectors		
Exterior Equipment	Exhaust system shall be at the rear of the Transit Bus and shall exit on the street side, aft of the rear axle. The system shall meet current USEPA emission requirements.		
Miscellaneous	Minimum two (2) OEM keys or fobs		
Body (see specifications below)			
Body Structure	Shall consist of a heavy-duty integral steel Body roll cage structure (from curbside to street side floor connections) fabricated of square or rectangular tubing (or structurally equivalent hat section member) and be in full compliance with Title 17 NYCRR Part 720.4(b)(1). Roll cage shall extend forward sufficiently to protect driver in the event of rollover. Documentation consisting of detailed explanation and dimensional drawing supporting the Body structures compliance shall be supplied with bid submission for each vehicle classification, including current substantiating documentation (not older than 5 years unless the structure has not been significantly modified as defined by 49 CFR 665) confirming compliance with FMVSS 220, and 214.		
Body	Minimum 90" interior Body width (from sidewall to sidewall). Exterior shall be smooth and free of any visible fasteners. Exterior Siding shall be 25-gauge protected (i.e. galvanized) steel (or 24-gauge aluminum) with smooth surface or laminated fiberglass composite (0.090" -0.095" thick) reinforced with insulation that is foamed in place or resin hardened honeycomb. Body shall be compliant to all stated General Body specifications. Interior sidewalls shall be fiberglass, vinyl clad aluminum or Compatible Equivalent material. Insulation in walls and ceiling shall be fiberglass, resin-hardened honeycomb (FRP) material, polyurethane, or closed cell EPS foam. Vinyl padding may be used for finish to the drivers area, modesty panels, or other interior trim. All cover materials must meet FMVSS 302 flammability requirements.	Exterior Siding [material/thickness]:	1.0mm FRP laminated to 2.7mm Azdel for a
		Interior Paneling [material/thickness]:	1.0mm FRP laminated to 2.0mm Azdel for a total of 3.0mm (.118")
		Insulation [material/R Value]:	Closed cell EPS foam / R9
Drive Shaft Guard(s)	Metal Guard(s) in accordance with NYSDOT Title 17 720.4 (Y) (1) (h)	Drive Shaft Guards [quantity]:	2
Exterior Equipment	Reverse alarm		
Exterior Equipment	Back up radar alarm with four (4) bumper mounted sensors. Alarm shall provide an audible alert plus include a dash area mounted LED distance display.	Manufacturer:	Intermotive
		Model #:	Hawkeye
Exterior Lighting (Brake; Turn Signal; Clearance; Back Up; Tail; License Plate)	All exterior Body lights (non-OEM Chassis) for these purposes must meet current SAE standards and shall be sealed Light Emitting Diode (LED) type lights on an active regulator circuit that assures uniform illumination of all the LED lighting down to eight (8) volts. All exterior clearance lights shall be armored (or low-profile design or sufficiently body-recessed) to provide protection from impact of branches, etc. Rear brake lights include a third light installed over the rear emergency door. A mid-ship turn signal shall also be installed on each side of the Transit Bus Body.		
Batteries	One (1) auxiliary battery shall be mounted in an easily accessible fully enclosed and properly ventilated battery box with stainless steel (or an acceptable non-corrosive material) slide out (with roller track) battery tray, and shall include a clearly labeled disconnect switch that shuts off all current to the Transit Bus Body. Battery Box shall be accessible through a hinged door access which shall be labeled in conformance with Title 17 NYCRR Part 720.6(a). Door shall be affixed with stainless steel fasteners. One (1) OEM battery shall be located under the hood.		
Gutters/Drip Molding	Shall be installed above all windows and doors, preventing water from draining onto doors and windows.		
Mud Flaps (Front and Rear)	Shall be manufacturers standard. Labeling and advertising is prohibited, other than for necessary safety information		
Rear Bumper	Shall be made of, or covered with, a rust proof material. Rear bumper shall be stainless steel or high density rubber/plastic (i.e. HELP bumper) and shall be affixed to Body using corrosion resistant material hardware with rustproofing applied to finished installation.	Rear Bumper [material]:	Rubber
		Rear Bumper [manufacturer]:	Transpec
License Plates	Provisions shall be made for the mounting of standard U.S. license plates on the front and rear of the Transit Bus and shall comply with SAE J686.		
Exterior Mirror Frames	Mirror Frames and Extension Arms shall be made of rustproof material (i.e. stainless steel/durable plastic) and shall be adequate to prevent excessive vibration of the mirror(s).	Manufacturer:	Velvac
		Model #:	2020XG

Contractor:		Alliance Bus Group Inc.	
LOT F			
Low Floor Cutaway, 17 Passenger [15A/2WC]			
Exterior Mirrors	Driver's side and curbside exterior mirrors shall be heated and remote controlled, with the switch(s) to be installed at a prior approved location. In no case shall the switch be mounted above the windshield. Each mirror head shall be constructed of high impact ABS and include a flat and convex feature. Extension Arms shall be provided on mirrors to allow for a clear and unobstructed view to rear regardless of Transit Bus width.	Manufacturer:	Velvac
		Model #:	2020XG
Interior Mirror	Rear view mirror 6" x 30" flat or 6" x 9" convex shall be provided	Mirror Size [inches]:	6" x 9" Convex
Windows	Passenger windows shall be "T" slider top ventilating or push-out horizontal transit slider type with a minimum 28% tint (light reduction in the passenger compartment). Side and rear windows shall be metal frame construction (painted black) with tempered safety or laminate glass and shall meet FMVSS 217 retention requirements.	Passenger Window [type]:	T-Slide
		Passenger Window [size]:	36 x 36" and 20 x 36"
Windows	Twin rear windows are required and shall be manufacturer's standard (6" x 18" minimum) on each side of emergency exit door or special service door. Emergency exit door, when located in rear of Transit Bus, shall include an upper and lower window		
Windows	Window placement shall conform to manufacturer's standard spacing for length of Transit Bus offered. Placement and installation of the windows shall not diminish the structural integrity of Transit Bus. Windows installed as emergency exits as required by FMVSS shall also comply with Title 17 NYCRR Part 720.5 requirements.		
Floor Assembly	Shall be single piece insulating 5/8" thick marine grade plywood with sealed edges and underside of flooring completely sealed from moisture and debris using poly-urea coating, or Compatible Equivalent, and seamless transit grade flooring surface material, or Compatible Equivalent. Low floor must be sufficiently insulated to protect Interior Noise Level, which may not exceed 83 dBA anywhere within passenger compartment area. Floor covering that shall meet FMVSS 302 and ADA requirements for slip resistance.		
Floor Aisle	Any fixed ramp or inclined plane within the cabin shall conform to NYCRR 720.8 (A) (9) aisle requirements. A separate step up aft of the entry stepwell is not acceptable.		
Entrance Step	Shall be a low height, front entrance step (lowest practical) and shall comply with ADA 1192.	Top of first step above ground [inches]:	10.5" kneeling
Steps	Passenger steps are not permitted		
Entrance Door(s)	A "walk through" minimum 74" high headroom right front entrance door with a minimum clear entry opening of 28" constructed with top and bottom (or length of door) viewing windows and a heavy duty electric opener shall be provided. An interlock (Intermotive Gateway or Compatible Equivalent) shall be installed and programmed that prevents the door from being opened or closed unless the Transit Bus speed equals zero (0). Door leading and sectional edges shall be equipped with approximately 2" extruded rubber edges to form weather-tight seal. Door shall be affixed with hinges that provide corrosion protection and fasteners or hex rod (aluminum or zinc die cast hinge with stainless steel pin also acceptable). Entrance door surround (portal) and step well shall be constructed from stainless steel or material with Compatible Equivalent corrosion resistant properties. Entrance door shall comply with FMVSS 217.	Entrance Door clear opening [inches]:	39" x 75"
Door Entry Grab Rails (right and left side)	Shall be installed on each side of entry, parallel to the steps, securely fastened and a minimum 1 1/4" diameter made of stainless steel powder coated material, or non-slip Compatible Equivalent, and shall be a high visible yellow in color, accessible from first step to floor of Transit Bus.		
Emergency Exit Door	Shall be at the rear center of the Transit Bus, in compliance with FMVSS and Title 17 NYCRR Part 720.5 requirements. An interior locking device (vandal lock) shall be provided for emergency exit door(s) and an LED driver station warning light shall be provided to indicate when door is locked. A device shall be installed to prevent the engine from starting when the door is locked. Exterior door handle shall be non-locking. Door shall be constructed with two (minimum 12" x 18") windows situated at the top and bottom of door. Door surround (portal) shall be stainless steel or material with Compatible Equivalent corrosion resistant properties. Door shall be affixed with stainless steel hinges and fasteners or hex rod (aluminum or zinc die cast hinge with stainless steel pin also acceptable).		
Overhead Hand Rail	Two (2) full-length overhead (ceiling) handrails shall be provided and securely attached to roof structure, which shall be continuous except for a gap at the rear doorway, in accordance with Part 38 of the ADA.		
Driver Barrier	Driver Barrier constructed of a vertical and horizontal stanchion, a padded modesty panel, and transparent durable plastic material, or Compatible Equivalent, shall be installed directly behind driver seat. A gap between the ceiling and top of the plexiglass shall be 2" (plus or minus .5").		
Padded Panels	Shall be provided attached to a vertical and horizontal stanchion behind the step well. The gap between the floor and bottom of the panel shall meet NYS DOT specifications.		
Intentionally Omitted	Intentionally Omitted		
Insulation	Fiberglass, resin-hardened-honeycomb (FRP) material, polyurethane, or closed cell EPS foam insulation in walls and ceiling (minimum R-value of R-6).		
Wheelchair and Passenger Access	Modify Transit Bus to provide a power (and manual in event of power failure) transit ramp at entrance door. All items, including lighting, shall be in compliance with ADA,		
Ramp	The ramp shall meet the requirements of Part 38 of the ADA relating to vehicle ramps. Power switches for ramp shall be provided and easily accessible on both the driver console and Body exterior near passenger entry opening. Ramp shall deploy through the main passenger entry opening and be protected from moisture and debris from underside and sufficiently insulated to protect interior noise level. The ramp shall be of aluminum or stainless steel construction, with stainless steel housing. The ramp must have a fail safe system that allows stowing if any solenoid seizes. A manual method to raise and stow the lift shall be provided in the event of a power failure.	Manufacturer:	Braun
		Model #:	RA300
Ramp slope	Maximum ratio of 1:4 slope when ramp is deployed to sidewalk or roadway		
Interlock	A transmission interlock system that utilizes intermittent fault filter technology shall be installed to prevent operation of the ramp unless door(s) are opened and transmission is in park with parking	Manufacturer:	I/O Controls
		Model #:	G2 Module

Contractor:	Alliance Bus Group Inc.		
LOT F			
Low Floor Cutaway, 17 Passenger [15A/2WC]			
	brake applied. A manual override system in case of power failure shall also be provided. Ramp electric system shall be protected with fuse or circuit breaker.		
Wheelchair Ramp Barrier	Protective panel with vertical stanchion (consistent with Door Entry Grab Rail specifications), constructed of durable material, shall be installed directly adjacent to the passenger entrance to prevent shearing action between the ramp and Transit Bus floor or door jams in conformance with Title 17 NYCRR Part 720.8(a)(3)(b).		
ADA Compliance	All features required for a demand-response application shall be included in accordance with 49 CFR Subtitle A Subpart B (excluding paragraphs 38.33 Fare box, 38.35 Public information system, 38.37 Stop request, and 38.39 Destination and route signs).		
Lighting- Driver Dome Light	An independently controlled LED overhead dome light over driver area producing six (6) foot candles when measured at the steering wheel.		
Lighting (Interior)	Overhead, entrance, step well, and lift lights shall provide no less than two (2) foot-candles of illumination on the entrance step tread, or lift or ramp platform with the door open. Outside light(s) shall provide at least one (1) foot-candle of illumination on the street surface with three (3) feet of step tread outer edge. This system shall provide illumination automatically when the door is open and meet ADA requirements.		
Lighting (Interior)	Overhead entrance and step well lights shall be wired to and be automatically activated by a door controlled switch. Lights shall operate any time the ignition key is on and the door is opened.		
Lighting (Interior)	Interior lighting shall be LED and provide a minimum of two (2) foot-candles of illumination at reading level. Interior lighting fixtures shall be reasonably flush with the interior walls and ceiling so no hazard exists for passengers. All interior lights shall be grounded by an in-harness ground attached in the fuse panel to a common grounding point.		
Interior Trim and Padding	All interior panel joints shall be covered with matching trim strips or moldings and all sharp edges, protrusions, corners etc. shall be finished in such a manner to prevent possible injury. (If vacuum lamination is used, joints shall be securely bonded and provide a finished appearance). Any exposed wheelchair ramp support brackets, air conditioner units or other similar items shall be padded to prevent injury.		
Heater(s)	An OEM dash air conditioning system plus two (2) rear heaters shall be provided. Sufficient BTU capacity of front and rear under seat heaters shall be provided to attain a 50°F temperature rise from a mean ambient winter temperature of 21°F. A dash mounted (or other approved location) circulating fan shall be provided for increased circulation of heating and defrosting in driver area. Interior temperature shall be uniform throughout passenger compartment area. Shut-off valves shall be provided for shut-off of main and auxiliary heaters. The first valve shall be located below or behind the driver's entry step well. The second valve shall be located downstream of the second heater. Both shall be labeled providing clear indication of the shut-off valve locations to the driver. Passenger compartment heater hoses shall be equipped with full-flow quarter-turn valves located in a protected location. Location of valves shall be indicated with a label stating "Heater Shutoff Valves" and located to be visibly obvious. All heater hoses shall be supported at a maximum of twenty-four (24) inch intervals by clamps.	Manufacturer:	ProAir
		Model #:	435
Air Conditioning	Air conditioning system that shall be designed with sufficient BTU cooling capacity to provide a balanced cooling system capable of maintaining a 75°F inside temperature vs. an outside temperature 95°F and a relative humidity of 50%, with ability to continuously decrease temperature inside vehicle (as measured from the approximate vehicle center) a minimum of 1°F for every ninety (90) seconds. (Air Conditioner Manufacturer's Certification that performance requirement for vehicle type can be met must be submitted with bid).		
Air Conditioning	Air Conditioning shall be designed as two (2) independent systems. One system shall be OEM Chassis supplied, dedicated for cooling and moisture removal from the windshield and drivers area. The second system shall function separate from the OEM dash, with separate controls, engine driven compressor, roof mounted condenser, and passenger cabin evaporator. BTU and CFM capacities (rear system and front system together) considered minimum required are 68,000BTU and 1,600CFM.	Manufacturer:	Trans/Air
		Model #:	TA73
		A/C Capacity [Chassis BTUH]:	15K
		A/C Capacity [Body BTUH]:	55K
		A/C Airflow [Cab CFM]:	400
A/C Airflow [Body CFM]:	1480		
Air Conditioning	The cabin evaporator shall include directional and adjustable discharge ports. The evaporator shall be installed so as not to intrude from the rear bulk head under or less than 12" horizontally into the passenger compartment. Any sharp edges and/or exposed metal associated with the AC unit must have these edges/surfaces appropriately padded to provide for passenger head protection. Aisle height requirements will be measured from a point directly in front of the AC unit. Side mounted evaporators are not permitted.		
Air Conditioning	Each air conditioning system shall use R134A refrigerant. All system components subject to corrosion from moisture shall be aluminum, copper, stainless steel, galvanized, or epoxy coated. All exterior exposed air conditioning electrical connections must utilize weather pac plugs or Compatible Equivalent. An air intake screen shall be installed on the skirt of the Transit Bus to ensure sufficient airflow through the skirt mounted condenser coil. All hoses shall be supported at a maximum of twenty-four (24) inch intervals by clamps.		
Safety Vent (three way)	Shall be installed and centered on the roof of the passenger compartment. Vent shall provide for fresh air ventilation, static type exhaust with fresh air ventilation and static type exhaust; and shall be equipped with release handle to provide for emergency exit. Size shall be minimum of 24" x 24".	Make:	Transpec
		Model #:	#T1176-016-101
		Size [inches]:	24" x 24"
Driver Seat	Driver's seat shall be high back; fully adjustable (vertically and horizontally with electric or air power seat pedestal); include lumbar support; suspension seating (minimally spring suspension); foam padded; fabric upholstered; w/retractable 3-point lap/shoulder seat belt (in compliance with FMVSS 209 & 210). Seat color shall complement interior seating color.	Manufacturer:	Freedman
		Model #:	Shield Sport
Seating	Upholstered transit type seats for a minimum of fourteen (14) adult passengers. See specifications below and floor plan attached (Figures).		

Contractor:		Alliance Bus Group Inc.	
LOT F			
Low Floor Cutaway, 17 Passenger [15A/2WC]			
Seating	Seat assemblies and components of identical seats shall be mechanically interchangeable.		
Seating	Mid-high back, fixed and 3-step foldaway adult passenger seats shall be supplied in individual passenger modules, Freedman model "GO Seat ES", "GO-ES Seat Space Saver Foldaway", or other Compatible Equivalent. All ambulatory seats shall be forward facing. Seat cushions per passenger shall be a minimum of 17" in width and 17" in depth, and seat back shall be a minimum of 24" in height, excluding the grab handle. All cushions and seat back covers shall have easily removable covers, replaceable without removing the seat from the Transit Bus. All seat cushions shall have identical upholstery and a spring suspension system. Seats shall have a swing-up armrest securely attached to the aisle end of each seat.	Manufacturer:	Freedman
		Model #:	GO ES 3 PT
Seating	Minimum seat widths shall be 17" single and 34" double seats. Aisle width shall be a minimum of 14".	Single Seat Width [inches]:	17"
		Double Seat Width [inches]:	34"
		Minimum Aisle Width [inches]:	16"
Seating	Entire seat frame, except mounting brackets, shall be enclosed in energy absorbing materials. Seat covers shall be transit grade vinyl, 36 oz. per linear yard (Cameo/Predictions), or Compatible Equivalent, or transit grade fabric produced from Marquesa Lana Yarns-Interweave, Regions, or Bus Textil Level 3, or Compatible Equivalent. All cover materials must meet FMVSS 302 flammability requirements. Seat foam must meet ASTM D-3675 Radiant Flammability Test.		
Seating	An approved retractable style integrated 3-point lap and shoulder seat belt shall be provided for each seating space and shall be in compliance with FMVSS 209 & 210. Belt retractors must not interfere with seating space, and two (2) seat belt extensions shall be provided with each Transit Bus.		
Seating	Molded Top Grab handles/grab rails shall be provided on seat backs of all forward facing seats (including flip seats) and shall be mounted/welded to seat frame structure. This does not apply to single seat positioned immediately forward of the wheelchair lift.		
Wheelchair & Wheelchair Occupant Restraints	Two (2) Wheelchair Restraint System (Wheelchair and Wheelchair Occupant)shall be provided and installed and designed for "L" track systems. Occupant restraint system (including lap belt, shoulder belt with height adjustment, floor inserts, retractable wheelchair restraint/tidowns, and restraint mounting hardware) meeting the required 30" wide x 48" longADA envelope (or amendments thereto) adjacent to lift at rear of Transit Bus and ADA wheelchair space maneuvering clearances (or any amendments thereto). Wheelchair restraint/tie-downs (retractable), lap belt, and shoulder belt with height adjustment shall be in compliance with FMVSS 209 210, shall be forward facing, and shall be a Q-Straint Q-10007 or Sur-Lok AL812S-4C, or Compatible Equivalents. Individual storage pouch shall be provided to completely secure belts/straps on Transit Bus sidewalls when not in use. All items shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's standards and be in compliance with ADA, SAE Standard J2249, ANSI/RESNA WC-18, and ISO Standard 10542. Instructions on use of the wheelchair restraint system shall be affixed to the Transit Bus interior at a minimum of one (1) restraint position.	Manufacturer:	Q'Straint
		Model #:	Q-10007
Miscellaneous	Provide and install an electronic post-trip interior inspection system that emits an audible tone once the ignition is turned off, requiring the driver to walk to the rear interior bulkhead and depress a button to deactivate.	Manufacturer:	Child Check Mate
		Model #:	EP 1
Miscellaneous	Fire Extinguisher (2.5 lb. U/L or Factory Mutual Laboratories approved), First Aid Kit (10 unit), ICC Reflectors, Fire Blanket (bagged and mounted), and a Seat Belt Cutter shall be provided and shall be in compliance with FMVSS regulations and Title 17 NYCRR Part 720.7(a). Items shall be located in a readily accessible location to the driver (seat belt cutter must be accessible while driver is in belted driver's seat position) in the front entry area of the Transit Bus. Equipment location shall be clearly identified.		
Miscellaneous	Storage compartment with door shall be provided and recessed in the center front cap portion of the Transit Bus or positioned over the driver's area if the front cap portion is not used for destination signage or air conditioner evaporator placement. The compartment must be sealed and must not have any exposed wires, protrusions or sharp edges		
Equipment Warranty	All equipment furnished under this contract (unless otherwise noted) must have a minimum warranty period of one (1) year regardless of mileage.		
Chassis Warranty	Minimum of three (3) years, 36,000 miles	Chassis Warranty [years]:	3 years
		Chassis Warranty [miles]:	36,000
Body Warranty	Covering the integrity of the Transit Bus Body internal steel frame structure (including corrosion damage) and/or fatigue failure for a period of five (5) years or 150,000 miles.	Body Warranty [years]:	5 years
		Body Warranty [miles]:	150,000
Air Conditioning Warranty	The cabin air conditioning system shall be supported by a two (2) year, unlimited mileage warranty. The Chassis OEM air conditioning system coverage falls under the Chassis warranty.	Air Conditioning Warranty [years]:	3 years
Wheelchair Ramp Warranty	The ramp shall be fully guaranteed by the manufacturer for three (3) years (with no mileage or hour limits) and any in-warranty service required shall be performed without charge to using agency.		

PART 4: Optional Equipment Specifications and Pricing

An Authorized User may choose one (1) or more of the Optional Equipment from the list of below, for the Transit Bus awarded for the Lot. The Contractor shall be required to honor all such requests, provided that adding the requested combination of Optional Equipment results in a Transit Bus that meets the minimum specifications stated in Contract Section 3.2 Transit Bus Requirements. See Section 3.1.3 Optional Equipment Unit Price for pricing information relative to Optional Equipment.

Optional Equipment	Specification	Information provided in Column D	Spec for Equipment Provided	Optional Equipment Unit Price
--------------------	---------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------

Contractor:		Alliance Bus Group Inc.		
LOT F				
Low Floor Cutaway, 17 Passenger [15A/2WC]				
Hybrid System Propulsion	Add a hybrid propulsion system to the Base Item. The hybrid system will be installed downstream of the OEM engine and transmission, conserving energy through regenerative braking, and storing that energy in ultracapacitor(s) or battery(s) for an assist launch. The hybrid system installation and operation shall not void the OEM Chassis warranty. The hybrid system shall provide a minimum 2 year/36,000 mile warranty. Compliant with SAE J2343 and NFPA 52, if applicable.	Hybrid Propulsion System Make and Model #:	XL Fleet Electrification - Model: XL-XLH-GM3500-4500	\$24,800.00
Additional Wheelchair Restraint System	Delete the minimum number of seats required for proper spacing (4 maximum) and price one (1) additional wheelchair station above the quantity required in the Base Item. Price is per position to includes all belts, floor/ shoulder hardware, and storage container			-\$500.00
Optional Wheelchair Restraint System	For each wheelchair position in the Base Item, plus additional optional restraint systems, if ordered, install complete "Omni" style floor securements and complete belts kits, Q-Straint Q-10008 or Sur-Lok AL860S-4C-SNC, or Compatible Equivalent.	Manufacturer:	Q'Straint	\$25.00
		Model #:	Q-10008	
Continuous "L" track	Install five (5) lanes of continuous "L" track (four (4) lanes floor mounts, one (1) lane shoulder harness) for a single wheelchair position (48" length each)			\$275.00
Additional Seat (3-Step Fold Away; and Forward Facing)	When not included in the Base Item, provide and install one (1) forward facing fold-away flip seat at a wheelchair station area which shall be a Freedman model "GO ES Space Saver" seat or other Compatible Equivalent. Flip seat may be lowered to accommodate two (2) ambulatory passengers, when not in use as a wheelchair station. Seat shall be of the same type (including grab handles) and color as standard seats measuring (per passenger) a minimum of 17" in width x 17" in depth x 24" in height as measured from the edge of the cushion. Raising/lowering of the seat shall be accomplished manually and shall include a lock to secure the seat in the raised position. Raised seat plus wheelchair shall not block legal aisle. Integrated 3-point lap and shoulder belts shall be provided at each seating location to accommodate an adult ambulatory passenger and shall be in compliance with FMVSS 210. Seats shall have a swing-up armrest securely attached to the aisle end of each seat.			\$1,350.00
Delete four (4) Passenger Seat Option	Reduce Body length and wheelbase as referenced in the floor plan shown in the "Figures" tab for LOT F, "Delete 4 seat option". Remove four (4) passenger seats on the curb side and forward of the rear wheel well and replace with a dedicated wheelchair station. The capacity will be reduced to thirteen (13) adults (11 seats plus 2 wheelchairs), exclusive of ordering optional foldaway seats.	Body Model #:	SOM	-\$3,250.00
		Overall Body Length :	23'	
		Wheelbase:	165"	
Supplemental ADA Transit Package	Provide and install the following items (All items to be in compliance with ADA): Front and side electronic destination signs – LED type (14 rows and 72 columns minimum) and programmable with a USB key, Twin Vision Mobi-Lite or Compatible Equivalent, interior/exterior PA system, pull cord and touch strips chime signal system (at wheelchair positions), two-way radio pre-wire with 30 amp fused circuit, consisting of roof mounted antenna location access, antenna cable conduit with pull cord, and a dedicated circuit with electrical wire terminating in drivers area.			\$5,500.00
Camera Security System- 6 monitor	Provide and install a complete camera recording system, including software kit. Components include an eight (8) channel DVR capable of vertical or horizontal installation, plus simultaneous video recording for all camera heads. DVR shall be "user" programmable to record a minimum of five (5) Transit Bus functions (signals) such as brake lights, turn signal, wheelchair lift, etc. A driver trip feature shall also be included. Camera heads to include a minimum of two (2) exterior heads @ 600 TV lines resolution, with infrared feature and no audio, plus four (4) interior camera heads @ 600 TV lines resolution, with infrared and audio. Install kit shall be universal for one (1) or more Transit Buses with matching camera system. Minimum components include software, mouse, 5-6" monitor (or DVR viewing software), HDD USB docking station, HDD adapter, and BNC F-RCA adapter. A compatible system is acceptable provided all functionality is maintained.	Manufacturer and Model # of DVR:	AngelTrax V12-1200	\$3,980.00
		Manufacturer and Model # of interior camera head:	AngleTrax HD2100V, HD2500V & HD1700V	
		Manufacturer and Model # of exterior camera head:	AngleTrax HD3600V	
Fiberglass Seating	Provide and install FMVSS certified fiberglass transit style seating (4ONE Gemini model, American Seating (Metropolitan and Insight) models, Freedman CitiSeat model or Compatible Equivalent) in lieu of previously specified Base Item seating. Seats shall include a plastic back shell, anti-microbial grab rails, and padded, tough to cut vandal resistant inserts.			\$750.00
Fare Box (Manual)	Provide and install a fare collection system, cDiamond Model NV or Compatible Equivalent model, complete with all floor mounting hardware and spare vault.	Manufacturer and Model #:	Diamond NV	\$1,600.00
Bike Rack	Provide and install a folding device attached to the front of the Transit Bus that is designed and used exclusively for transporting bicycles. The device shall be stainless steel material and may not extend more than 36" from the front Body, and the handlebars of a bicycle transported on such device may not extend more than 42" from the front Body of the Transit Bus. A deployment warning light shall be visible to the driver whenever the bike rack is not in the stowed position.			\$2,750.00
Back Up Camera System	Upgrade the back up radar in Base Item to include a rear view camera.			\$425.00
Spare Tire and Rim	Provide a matching spare tire and rim (shipped loose).			\$375.00
Driver Side Running Board	Install a diamond plate additional step up for driver entry.			\$0.00
Alternate Transit Flooring	In lieu of standard floor covering, supply an alternate floor covering, to be a smooth slip resistant vinyl with aluminum oxide granules throughout the entire thickness of the wear layer with silicon carbide and base color quartz in the surface layer. The floor covering shall be a minimum of 2.7mm thick. The floor covering is to include a bacteriostat to prevent growth of mold and mildew for the life of the product. Term of warranty shall be 15 years.	Brand and Model #:	Altro Storm	\$625.00
		Thickness [mm]:	2.7mm	
		Warranty [years]:	15 years	

ATTACHMENT 2

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT 2

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall be required to procure, at its sole cost and expense, all insurance required by this Attachment. The Contractor shall be required to provide proof of all insurance after renewal or upon request according to the timelines set forth in Section A.13 below.

Contractor shall be required to procure, at its sole cost and expense, and shall maintain in force at all times during the term of this Contract, policies of insurance as required by this Attachment. All insurance required by this Attachment shall be written by companies that have an A.M. Best Company rating of “A-,” Class “VII” or better. In addition, companies writing insurance intended to comply with the requirements of this Attachment should be licensed or authorized by the New York State Department of Financial Services to issue insurance in the State of New York. OGS may, in its sole discretion, accept policies of insurance written by a non-authorized carrier or carriers when certificates and/or other policy documents are accompanied by a completed Excess Lines Association of New York (ELANY) affidavit or other documents demonstrating the company’s strong financial rating. If, during the term of a policy, the carrier’s A.M. Best rating falls below “A-,” Class “VII,” the insurance must be replaced, on or before the renewal date of the policy, with insurance that meets the requirements above.

Contractor shall deliver to OGS evidence of the insurance required by this Contract in a form satisfactory to OGS. Policies must be written in accordance with the requirements of the paragraphs below, as applicable. While acceptance of insurance documentation shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, acceptance and/or approval by OGS does not, and shall not be construed to, relieve Contractor of any obligations, responsibilities or liabilities under this Contract.

The Contractor shall not take any action, or omit to take any action that would suspend or invalidate any of the required coverages during the term of this Contract.

A. General Conditions Applicable to Insurance. All policies of insurance required by this Contract shall comply with the following requirements:

1. **Coverage Types and Policy Limits.** The types of coverage and policy limits required from Contractor are specified in Paragraph B *Insurance Requirements* below.
2. **Policy Forms.** Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, or agreed to in this Contract, all policies of insurance required by this Attachment shall be written on an occurrence basis.
3. **Certificates of Insurance/Notices.** Contractor shall provide OGS with a Certificate or Certificates of Insurance, in a form satisfactory to OGS as detailed below, and pursuant to the timelines set forth in Section A.13. below. Certificates should reference the award number and shall name The New York State Office of General Services, Bureau of Risk and Insurance Management (BRIM), 32nd Floor, Corning Tower, Empire State Plaza, Albany, New York 12242 as the certificate holder.

Certificates of Insurance shall:

- Be in the form acceptable to OGS and in accordance with the New York State Insurance Law (e.g., an ACORD certificate);
- Disclose any deductible, self-insured retention, aggregate limit or exclusion to the policy that materially changes the coverage required by this Contract;
- Be signed by an authorized representative of the referenced insurance carriers; and
- Contain the following language in the Description of Operations / Locations / Vehicles section of the Certificate or on a submitted endorsement: Additional insured protection afforded is on a primary and non-contributory basis. A waiver of subrogation is granted in favor of the

additional insureds.

Only original documents (certificates of insurance and any endorsements and other attachments) or electronic versions of the same that can be directly traced back to the insurer, agent or broker via e-mail distribution or similar means will be accepted.

OGS generally requires Contractor to submit only certificates of insurance and additional insured endorsements, although OGS reserves the right to request other proof of insurance. Contractor should refrain from submitting entire insurance policies, unless specifically requested by OGS. If an entire insurance policy is submitted but not requested, OGS shall not be obligated to review and shall not be chargeable with knowledge of its contents. In addition, submission of an entire insurance policy not requested by OGS does not constitute proof of compliance with the insurance requirements and does not discharge Contractor from submitting the requested insurance documentation.

4. **Primary Coverage.** All liability insurance policies shall provide that the required coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to other insurance available to the People of the State of New York, the New York State Office of General Services, any entity authorized by law or regulation to use this Contract and their officers, agents, and employees. Any other insurance maintained by the People of the State of New York, the New York State Office of General Services, any entity authorized by law or regulation to use this Contract and their officers, agents, and employees shall be excess of and shall not contribute with the Contractor's insurance.
5. **Breach for Lack of Proof of Coverage.** The failure to comply with the requirements of this Attachment at any time during the term of this Contract shall be considered a breach of the terms of this Contract and shall allow the People of the State of New York, the New York State Office of General Services, any entity authorized by law or regulation to use this Contract and their officers, agents, and employees to avail themselves of all remedies available under this Contract, at law or in equity.
6. **Self-Insured Retention/Deductibles.** Certificates of Insurance must indicate the applicable deductibles/self-insured retentions for each listed policy. Deductibles or self-insured retentions above \$100,000.00 are subject to approval from OGS. Such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all claim expenses and loss payments within the deductibles or self-insured retentions. If the Contractor is providing the required insurance through self-insurance, evidence of the financial capacity to support the self-insurance program along with a description of that program, including, but not limited to, information regarding the use of a third-party administrator shall be provided upon request.
7. **Subcontractors.** Prior to the commencement of any work by a Subcontractor, the Contractor shall require such Subcontractor to procure policies of insurance as required by this Attachment and maintain the same in force during the term of any work performed by that Subcontractor. An Additional Insured Endorsement CG 20 38 04 13 (or the equivalent) evidencing such coverage shall be provided to the Contractor prior to the commencement of any work by a subcontractor and pursuant to the timelines set forth in Section A.13. below, as applicable, and shall be provided to OGS upon request. For subcontractors that are self-insured, the subcontractor shall be obligated to defend and indemnify the above-named additional insureds with respect to Commercial General Liability and Business Automobile Liability, in the same manner that the subcontractor would have been required to pursuant to this section had the subcontractor obtained such insurance policies.
8. **Waiver of Subrogation.** For all liability policies and the workers' compensation insurance required below, the Contractor shall cause to be included in its policies insuring against loss, damage or destruction by fire or other insured casualty a waiver of the insurer's right of subrogation against The People of the State of New York, the New York State Office of General

Services, any entity authorized by law or regulation to use this Contract and their officers, agents, and employees, or, if such waiver is unobtainable (i) an express agreement that such policy shall not be invalidated if the Contractor waives or has waived before the casualty, the right of recovery against The People of the State of New York, the New York State Office of General Services, any entity authorized by law or regulation to use this Contract and their officers, agents, and employees or (ii) any other form of permission for the release of The People of the State of New York, the New York State Office of General Services, any entity authorized by law or regulation to use this Contract and their officers, agents, and employees. A Waiver of Subrogation Endorsement shall be provided upon request. A blanket Waiver of Subrogation Endorsement evidencing such coverage is also acceptable.

9. ***Additional Insured.*** The Contractor shall cause to be included in each of the liability policies required below coverage for on-going and completed operations naming as additional insureds (via ISO coverage forms CG 20 10 04 13 or CG 20 38 04 13 and CG 20 37 04 13 and form CA 20 48 10 13, or a form or forms that provide equivalent coverage): The People of the State of New York, the New York State Office of General Services, any entity authorized by law or regulation to use this Contract and their officers, agents, and employees. An Additional Insured Endorsement evidencing such coverage shall be provided to OGS pursuant to the timelines set forth in Section 13 below. A blanket Additional Insured Endorsement evidencing such coverage is also acceptable. For Contractors who are self-insured, the Contractor shall be obligated to defend and indemnify the above-named additional insureds with respect to Commercial General Liability and Business Automobile Liability, in the same manner that the Contractor would have been required to pursuant to this Attachment had the Contractor obtained such insurance policies.
10. ***Excess/Umbrella Liability Policies.*** Required insurance coverage limits may be provided through a combination of primary and excess/umbrella liability policies. If coverage limits are provided through excess/umbrella liability policies, then a Schedule of underlying insurance listing policy information for all underlying insurance policies (insurer, policy number, policy term, coverage and limits of insurance), including proof that the excess/umbrella insurance follows form must be provided upon request.
11. ***Notice of Cancellation or Non-Renewal.*** Policies shall be written so as to include the requirements for notice of cancellation or non-renewal in accordance with the New York State Insurance Law. Within five (5) business days of receipt of any notice of cancellation or non-renewal of insurance, the Contractor shall provide OGS with a copy of any such notice received from an insurer together with proof of replacement coverage that complies with the insurance requirements of this Contract.
12. ***Policy Renewal/Expiration*** Upon policy renewal/expiration, evidence of renewal or replacement of coverage that complies with the insurance requirements set forth in this Contract shall be delivered to OGS. If, at any time during the term of this Contract, the coverage provisions and limits of the policies required herein do not meet the provisions and limits set forth in this Contract, or proof thereof is not provided to OGS, the Contractor shall immediately cease work. The Contractor shall not resume work until authorized to do so by OGS.
13. ***Deadlines for Providing Insurance Documents after Renewal or Upon Request.*** As set forth herein, certain insurance documents must be provided to the OGS BRIM at OGS.sm.BRIM@ogs.ny.gov after renewal or upon request. This requirement means that the Contractor shall provide the applicable insurance document to OGS as soon as possible but in no event later than the following time periods:
 - For certificates of insurance: 5 business days from request or renewal, whichever is later;
 - For information on self-insurance or self-retention programs: 15 calendar days from request or renewal, whichever is later;

- For other requested documentation evidencing coverage: 15 calendar days from request or renewal, whichever is later;
- For additional insured and waiver of subrogation endorsements: 30 calendar days from request or renewal, whichever is later; and
- For notice of cancellation or non-renewal and proof of replacement coverage that complies with the requirements of this section: 5 business days from request or renewal, whichever is later.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Contractor shall have promptly requested the insurance documents from its broker or insurer and shall have thereafter diligently taken all steps necessary to obtain such documents from its insurer and submit them to OGS, OGS shall extend the time period for a reasonable period under the circumstances, but in no event shall the extension exceed 30 calendar days.

B. Insurance Requirements

Contractor shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect, throughout the term of this Contract, at their own expense, the following insurance with limits not less than those described below and as required by the terms of this Contract, or as required by law, whichever is greater:

Insurance Type – OPTION 1 Garage Liability Insurance Only		Proof of Coverage is Due
Business Automobile Liability Insurance	Not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence	Updated in accordance with Contract
Garage Liability Insurance		
Garage liability for garage operations	Not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence	
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000	
Products – Completed Operations AGG	\$2,000,000	
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000	
Garagekeepers liability	\$100,000.00 per vehicle in custody; \$500,000.00 aggregate on a “direct primary” basis.	
Workers’ Compensation		
Disability Benefits		

Insurance Type – OPTION 2 Commercial General Liability Insurance Only		Proof of Coverage is Due
Commercial General Liability Insurance	Not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence	Updated in accordance with Contract
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000	
Products – Completed Operations Aggregate	\$2,000,000	
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000	
Business Automobile Liability Insurance	Not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence	
Garage Liability Insurance		
Garagekeepers liability	\$100,000.00 per vehicle in custody; \$500,000.00 aggregate on a “direct primary” basis.	
Workers’ Compensation		
Disability Benefits		

1. **Commercial General Liability Insurance/Garage Liability Insurance:** Such liability shall be written on the current edition of ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 or CA 00 05, or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage and shall cover liability arising from premises operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, broad form property damage, personal & advertising injury, cross liability coverage, and liability assumed in a contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a contract).

Policy shall include bodily injury, property damage and broad form contractual liability coverage.

- General Aggregate
- Products – Completed Operations Aggregate
- Personal and Advertising Injury
- Each Occurrence

Coverage shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Premises liability;
- Independent contractors;
- Blanket contractual liability, including tort liability of another assumed in a contract;
- Defense and/or indemnification obligations, including obligations assumed under this Contract;
- Cross liability for additional insureds; and
- Products/completed operations for a term of no less than three [3] years, commencing upon acceptance of the work, as required by the Contract.

2. **Garagekeepers liability:** The aggregate must be on a “direct primary” basis if the Contractor provides service to the Authorized User’s equipment while the equipment is in the possession of the Contractor.
3. **Business Automobile Liability Insurance:** Such insurance shall cover liability arising out of automobiles used in connection with performance under this Contract, including owned, leased, hired and non-owned automobiles bearing or, under the circumstances under which they are being used, required by the Motor Vehicles Laws of the State of New York to bear, license plates.

In the event that the Contractor does not own, lease or hire any automobiles used in connection with performance under this Contract, the Contractor does not need to obtain Business Automobile Liability Insurance, but must attest to the fact that the Contractor does not own, lease or hire any

automobiles used in connection with performance under the Contract on a form provided by OGS. If, however, during the term of the Contract, the Contractor acquires, leases or hires any automobiles that will be used in connection with performance under the Contract, the Contractor must obtain Business Automobile Liability Insurance that meets all of the requirements of this section and provide proof of such coverage to OGS in accordance with the insurance requirements of the Contract.

4. **Workers' Compensation Insurance and Disability Benefits Requirements**

Sections 57 and 220 of the New York State Workers' Compensation Law require the heads of all municipal and state entities to ensure that businesses applying for contracts have appropriate workers' compensation and disability benefits insurance coverage. These requirements apply to both original contracts and renewals. **Failure to provide proper proof of such coverage or a legal exemption will result in a rejection of any contract renewal.** Proof of workers' compensation and disability benefits coverage, or proof of exemption must be submitted to OGS at the time of Bid submission, policy renewal, contract renewal and upon request. Proof of compliance must be submitted on one of the following forms designated by the New York State Workers' Compensation Board. **An ACORD form is not acceptable proof of New York State workers' compensation or disability benefits insurance coverage.**

The failure to comply with the requirements of this Attachment at any time during the term of the Contract shall be considered a breach of the terms of the Contract and shall allow the People of the State of New York, the New York State Office of General Services, any entity authorized by law or regulation to use the Contract and their officers, agents, and employees to avail themselves of all remedies available under the Contract, at law or in equity.

Proof of Compliance with Workers' Compensation Coverage Requirements:

- Form CE-200, *Certificate of Attestation for New York Entities With No Employees and Certain Out of State Entities, That New York State Workers' Compensation and/or Disability Benefits Insurance Coverage is Not Required*, which is available on the Workers' Compensation Board's website (www.wcb.ny.gov);
- Form C-105.2 (9/07), *Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance*, sent to OGS by the Contractor's insurance carrier upon request, or if coverage is provided by the New York State Insurance Fund, they will provide Form U-26.3 to OGS upon request from the Contractor; or
- Form SI-12, *Certificate of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance*, available from the New York State Workers' Compensation Board's Self-Insurance Office, or
- Form GSI-105.2, *Certificate of Participation in Workers' Compensation Group Self-Insurance*, available from the Contractor's Group Self-Insurance Administrator.

Proof of Compliance with Disability Benefits Coverage Requirements:

- Form CE-200, *Certificate of Attestation for New York Entities With No Employees and Certain Out of State Entities, That New York State Workers' Compensation and/or Disability Benefits Insurance Coverage is Not Required*, which is available on the Workers' Compensation Board's website (www.wcb.ny.gov);
- Form DB-120.1, *Certificate of Disability Benefits Insurance*, sent to OGS by the Contractor's insurance carrier upon request; or
- Form DB-155, *Certificate of Disability Benefits Self-Insurance*, available from the New York State Workers' Compensation Board's Self-Insurance Office.

An instruction manual clarifying the New York State Workers' Compensation Law requirements is available for download at the New York State Workers' Compensation Board's website, <http://www.wcb.ny.gov>. Once on the site, click on the Employers/Businesses tab and then click on Employers' Handbook.

ATTACHMENT 3

CONTRACT USAGE REPORT

NEW YORK STATE
Report of Contract Usage
Award 23170

Enter your Contact information in the cells below. The information entered below will be prepopulated on the Contract Usage tab.

Contractor Name:	
NYS Contract Number:	

Catalog(s) Name:	
Contract Reporting Period (Dates):	

Contractor Name:	0
Catalog Name:	0
Contract Reporting Period (Date):	0
Contract Number:	0

[illegible]

Report of Contract Usage - Optional Equipment Data

[illegible]

State Agency Listing

The following entities are considered NY State Agencies. When completing the Report of Contract Usage, indicate "State" in Column I for the entity type for Authorized Users with these entity names. **Note: Other entities (counties, towns, villages, etc.) may have divisions with similar names (e.g., Wayne County Department of Transportation), but are not considered "State" entities).**

State Agency Name	Department Name(s)
Adirondack Park Agency	
Aging, State Office for the	
Agriculture and Markets, Department of	Department of Agriculture & Markets - State Fair
Alcoholic Beverage Control, Division of	
Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services, Office of	Kingsboro Addiction Treatment Center
Arts, Council on the	
Attorney General, Office of the	
Board of Elections	
Budget, Division of the	
Children and Family Services, Office of	
City University Construction Fund	
City University of New York	Baruch College
City University of New York	Brooklyn College
City University of New York	City College
City University of New York	City University Accounting Office
City University of New York	College of Staten Island
City University of New York	CUNY School of Law
City University of New York	Graduate School
City University of New York	Hunter College
City University of New York	John Jay College
City University of New York	Lehman College
City University of New York	Medgar Evers College
City University of New York	New York City Technical College
City University of New York	Queens College
City University of New York	School of Professional Studies
City University of New York	York College
Civil Service, Department of	
Commission on Quality of Care and Advocacy for Persons with Disabilities	
Correctional Services, Department of (Corcraft)	Correctional Industries - Albion
Correctional Services, Department of (Corcraft)	Correctional Industries - Attica
Correctional Services, Department of (Corcraft)	Correctional Industries - Auburn
Correctional Services, Department of (Corcraft)	Correctional Industries - Central Office
Correctional Services, Department of (Corcraft)	Correctional Industries - Clinton
Correctional Services, Department of (Corcraft)	Correctional Industries - Coxsackie
Correctional Services, Department of (Corcraft)	Correctional Industries - Elmira
Correctional Services, Department of (Corcraft)	Correctional Industries - Fishkill
Correctional Services, Department of (Corcraft)	Correctional Industries - Great Meadow
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Adirondack Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Albion Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Altona Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Arthur Kill Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Attica Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Auburn Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Bare Hill Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Bayview Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Beacon Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Bedford Hills Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Butler Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Camp Georgetown Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Camp Pharsalia Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Cape Vincent Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Cayuga Correctional Facility

GROUP 40523-23170 – BUSES, TRANSIT (Adult Passenger)

State Agency Name	Department Name(s)
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Central Office Medical Bill Paying Unit
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Central Pharmacy
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Chateaugay Alcohol Substance Abuse Correctional Treatment Center
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Clinton Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Collins Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Coxsackie Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Department of Correctional Services - Agencywide
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Department of Corrections and Community Supervision
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Downstate Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Eastern Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Edgecombe Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Elmira Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Fishkill Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Five Points Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Franklin Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Fulton Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Gouverneur Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Gowanda Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Great Meadow Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Green Haven Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Greene Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Groveland Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Hale Creek Alcohol Substance Abuse Treatment Correctional Annex
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Hudson Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Lakeview Shock Incarceration Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Lincoln Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Livingston Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Lyon Mountain Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Marcy Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Mid-Orange Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Mid-State Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Mohawk Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Monterey Shock Incarceration Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Moriah Shock Incarceration Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Mt. McGregor Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Ogdensburg Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Oneida Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Oneida Food Production Center
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Operations - NYC Central Administration
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Orleans Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Otisville Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Queensboro Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Riverview Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Shawangunk Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Sing Sing Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Southport Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Sullivan Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Summit Shock Incarceration Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Taconic Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Ulster Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Upstate Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Wallkill Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Washington Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Watertown Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Wende Correctional Facility
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Willard Drug Treatment Center
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Woodbourne Correctional Facility

GROUP 40523-23170 – BUSES, TRANSIT (Adult Passenger)

State Agency Name	Department Name(s)
Corrections and Community Supervision, Department of	Wyoming Correctional Facility
Criminal Justice Services, Division of	
Development Authority of the North Country	
Dormitory Authority, State of New York	
Economic Development, Department of	Division of Science, Technology and Innovation (NYSTAR)
Education Department, State	New York State Archives Partnership Trust
Education Department, State	State Education Department - Federal - State Grants
Employee Relations, Governor's Office of	Deferred Compensation Board
Energy Research and Development Authority	
Environmental Conservation, Department of	
Environmental Facilities Corporation	
Executive Chamber	
Financial Services, Department of	
General Services, Office of	
HE Capital Matching Grants	
Health, Department of	Helen Hayes Hospital
Health, Department of	Veterans' Home at Montrose
Health, Department of	Veterans' Home at Oxford
Health, Department of	Veterans' Home at Saint Albans
Health, Department of	Western New York Veterans' Home at Batavia
Higher Education Services Corporation	
Homeland Security and Emergency Services, Office of	State Emergency Management Office
Housing and Community Renewal, Division of	
Hudson River - Black River Regulating District	
Hudson River Park Trust	
Hudson River Valley Greenway Communities Council	
Human Rights, Division of	
Indigent Legal Services, Office of	
Inspector General, Office of the State	
Interest on Lawyer Account	
Job Development Authority	
Judicial Conduct, Commission on	
Labor, Department of	
Lake George Park Commission	
Legislative Bill Drafting Commission	
Legislature - Assembly	Assembly Ways & Means Committee
Legislature - Assembly	Legislative Task Force on Demographic Research & Reapportionment
Legislature - Assembly	New York State Assembly
Legislature - Senate	New York State Senate
Lottery, Division of the	
Medicaid Inspector General, Office of	
Mental Health, Office of	Binghamton Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Bronx Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Bronx Psychiatric Center - Children's Services
Mental Health, Office of	Brooklyn Children's Center
Mental Health, Office of	Buffalo Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Capital District Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Central New York Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Creedmoor Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Elmira Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Hudson River Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Hutchings Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Kingsboro Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Kirby Forensic Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Manhattan Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Mid-Hudson Forensic Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Mohawk Valley Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Nathan S. Kline Institute

GROUP 40523-23170 – BUSES, TRANSIT (Adult Passenger)

State Agency Name	Department Name(s)
Mental Health, Office of	New York Psychiatric Institute
Mental Health, Office of	New York Psychiatric Institute - Washington Heights Unit
Mental Health, Office of	Office of Mental Health
Mental Health, Office of	Pilgrim Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Queens Psychiatric Center - Children's Services
Mental Health, Office of	Rochester Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Rockland Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	Rockland Psychiatric Center - Children's Services
Mental Health, Office of	Sagamore Psychiatric Center - Children's Services
Mental Health, Office of	South Beach Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	St. Lawrence Psychiatric Center
Mental Health, Office of	St. Lawrence Psychiatric Center - Children's Services
Mental Health, Office of	Western New York Psychiatric Center - Children's Services
Metropolitan Transportation Authority	Long Island Rail Road Company
Metropolitan Transportation Authority	Metro-North Commuter Rail Road Company
Metropolitan Transportation Authority	Metropolitan Suburban Bus Authority
Metropolitan Transportation Authority	MTA Bus Company
Metropolitan Transportation Authority	MTA Capital Construction Company
Metropolitan Transportation Authority	New York City Transit Authority
Metropolitan Transportation Authority	Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority
Military and Naval Affairs, Division of	
Mortgage Agency, State of New York	
Motor Vehicles, Department of	Governor's Traffic Safety Committee
National and Community Service	
Natural Heritage Trust	
New York City Off-Track Betting Corporation	
New York Local Government Assistance Corporation	
New York State Housing Finance Agency	Division of Housing & Community Renewal
New York State Housing Finance Agency	Homeless Housing Assistance Corporation
New York State Racing and Wagering Board	
Niagara Frontier Transportation Authority	
North Country Power Authority	
Oil Spill Fund	Department of Environmental Conservation - Oil Spill
Olympic Regional Development Authority	
Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation, Office of	
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Bernard M. Fineson Developmental Disabilities Service Office
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Brooklyn Developmental Disabilities Service Office
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Broome Developmental Disabilities Service Office
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Broome Developmental Disabilities Service Office
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Capital District Developmental Disabilities Service Office
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Central New York Developmental Disabilities Service Office
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Finger Lakes Developmental Disabilities Service Office
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Hudson Valley Developmental Disabilities Service Office
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Institute for Basic Research
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Long Island Developmental Disabilities Service Office
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Metro New York Developmental Disabilities Service Office
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Office For People with Developmental Disabilities
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Staten Island Developmental Disabilities Service Office
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Sunmount Developmental Disabilities Service Office
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Taconic Developmental Disabilities Service Office
People with Developmental Disabilities, Office For	Western New York Developmental Disabilities Service Office
Power Authority	
Prevention of Domestic Violence, Office for the	
Public Employment Relations Board	
Public Integrity, Commission on	
Public Service, Department of	
Regulatory Reform, Governor's Office of	
Roosevelt Island Operating Corporation	
State Comptroller, Office of the	
State of New York Municipal Bond Bank Agency	Tobacco Settlement Financing Corporation

GROUP 40523-23170 – BUSES, TRANSIT (Adult Passenger)

State Agency Name	Department Name(s)
State Police, Division of	Division of State Police
State Police, Division of	Division of State Police - Troop A
State Police, Division of	Division of State Police - Troop B
State Police, Division of	Division of State Police - Troop C
State Police, Division of	Division of State Police - Troop D
State Police, Division of	Division of State Police - Troop E
State Police, Division of	Division of State Police - Troop F
State Police, Division of	Division of State Police - Troop G
State Police, Division of	Division of State Police - Troop K
State Police, Division of	Division of State Police - Troop L
State University Construction Fund	
State University of New York	College at Brockport
State University of New York	College at Buffalo
State University of New York	College at Cortland
State University of New York	College at Fredonia
State University of New York	College at Geneseo
State University of New York	College at Morrisville
State University of New York	College at New Paltz
State University of New York	College at Old Westbury
State University of New York	College at Oneonta
State University of New York	College at Oswego
State University of New York	College at Plattsburgh
State University of New York	College at Potsdam
State University of New York	College at Purchase
State University of New York	College of Agriculture and Technology at Cobleskill
State University of New York	College of Ceramics at Alfred University
State University of New York	College of Environmental Science & Forestry
State University of New York	College of Optometry
State University of New York	College of Technology at Alfred
State University of New York	College of Technology at Canton
State University of New York	College of Technology at Delhi
State University of New York	College of Technology at Farmingdale
State University of New York	Empire State College
State University of New York	Fiduciary Student Loan - Federal and State
State University of New York	General State Charges
State University of New York	Institute of Technology at Utica/Rome - Union
State University of New York	Maritime College
State University of New York	New York State Statutory College - Cornell University
State University of New York	State University of New York - Agency-wide
State University of New York	State University of New York - System Administration
State University of New York	SUNY - Health Science Center at Brooklyn
State University of New York	SUNY - Upstate Medical University
State University of New York	SUNY at Albany
State University of New York	SUNY at Binghamton
State University of New York	SUNY at Buffalo
State University of New York	SUNY at Stony Brook
State, Department of	Tug Hill Commission
Statewide Financial System	
Tax Appeals, Division of	Department of Taxation & Finance - Division of Tax Appeals
Taxation and Finance, Department of	Department of Taxation & Finance
Taxation and Finance, Department of	Office of Real Property Services
Technology, Office for	Office for Technology - Statewide Wireless Network
Technology, Office for	Office for Technology - Telecommunications
Temporary and Disability Assistance, Office of	Office of Temporary & Disability Assistance
Thruway Authority	New York State Canal Corporation
Transportation, Department of	Department of Transportation - Region 1
Transportation, Department of	Department of Transportation - Region 2
Transportation, Department of	Department of Transportation - Region 3
Transportation, Department of	Department of Transportation - Region 4
Transportation, Department of	Department of Transportation - Region 5

GROUP 40523-23170 – BUSES, TRANSIT (Adult Passenger)

State Agency Name	Department Name(s)
Transportation, Department of	Department of Transportation - Region 6
Transportation, Department of	Department of Transportation - Region 7
Transportation, Department of	Department of Transportation - Region 8
Transportation, Department of	Department of Transportation - Region 9
Transportation, Department of	Department of Transportation - Region 10
Transportation, Department of	Department of Transportation - Region 11
Unified Court System	Office of Court Administration - Regional Control Services
Unified Court System - Appellate	Appellate Division - 2nd Department
Unified Court System - Appellate	Appellate Division - 3rd Department
Unified Court System - Appellate	Appellate Division - 4th Department
Unified Court System - Appellate	Appellate Term - 2nd Department
Unified Court System - Appellate	Law Library Appellate - 4th Department
Unified Court System - Appellate	State Board Law Examiners
Unified Court System - Appellate	Unified Court System Business Division
Unified Court System - Claims	Civil Court - New York City
Unified Court System - Claims	Court of Claims
Unified Court System - Claims	Fourth Judicial District
Unified Court System - Claims	New York City Administrative Judge
Unified Court System - Claims	New York City Criminal Court
Unified Court System - Claims	Office of Court Administration - Eighth Judicial District
Unified Court System - Claims	Office of Court Administration - Fifth Judicial District
Unified Court System - Claims	Office of Court Administration - Seventh Judicial District
Unified Court System - Claims	Office of Court Administration - Sixth Judicial District
Unified Court System - Claims	Office of Court Administration -Central Payroll 3rd/4th Department PR
Unified Court System - Claims	Superior Court - 3rd Judicial District
Unified Court System - Claims	Tenth Judicial District Nassau County Administration
Unified Court System - Claims	Tenth Judicial District Suffolk County Administration
Unified Court System - Court of Appeals	Court of Appeals
Unified Court System - Office of Court Administration	Community Dispute Resolution
Unified Court System - Office of Court Administration	Office of Court Administration
Unified Court System - Office of Court Administration	Office of Court Administration - Budget & Finance
Unified Court System - Supreme	Lawyers Fund for Client Protection
Urban Development Corporation (dba Empire State Development Corporation)	New York State Urban Development Corporation
Veterans' Affairs, Division of	Division of Veterans' Affairs - Blind Veterans Annuity
Victim Services, Office of	
Workers' Compensation Board	

ATTACHMENT 4

TRANSIT BUS PRE-ORDER WORKSHEET

ATTACHMENT 4**TRANSIT BUS PRE-ORDER WORKSHEET**

The Contractor Shall create a Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet for each Lot awarded under the Contract, to provide to an Authorized User, or other entity, to complete for all Transit Bus orders from the Contract for the applicable Lot. The Authorized User will submit a completed Purchase Order and Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet to the Contractor for each Transit Bus order (see Contract Section 2.8 *Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet and Finalized Order*).

The following items, at a minimum, Must be included in the Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet:

1. Introduction Page:

The Introduction Page Must include the following:

- A. Table of Contents for the Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet
- B. OGS Award number and name (i.e., Award 23170 -- Buses, Transit (Adult Passenger))
- C. Contractor PC number (e.g., PC12345)
- D. Contractor Name, Address and Contact Information
- E. The timeframe for the Authorized User to complete and return the form to the Contractor
(*Note: OGS recommends a timeframe of two weeks*).

2. Transit Bus Equipment:

The worksheet Shall also include details of the equipment included in the Transit Bus available under the Contract for the applicable Lot, with a space for the Authorized User to make a selection, if applicable. The worksheet Shall include the following:

A. Base Item Description

Detail the Base Item build, including:

- 1) A basic description of the Transit Bus, (i.e. make, model, size, standard features);
- 2) Chassis Content: Provide details on chassis components that meet the specifications;
- 3) Body Content: Provide details on body components that meet the specifications; and
- 4) Sample chassis and body production line tickets for reference.

B. Floor Plan Diagrams:

- 1) Diagrams of Base Item, plus all Contract variations of additional wheelchair and flip seat Options; and
- 2) Include a wheelchair/ambulatory chart and selection matrix.

C. Upholstery Options:

- 1) Seat colors available, with a space for selection.

D. Lettering Options:

- 1) A space to indicate DOT required lettering (i.e. Name of Operator and Vehicle ID).
- 2) Instructions for requesting additional lettering and graphics.

E. Exterior Paint:

- 1) A space to indicate required exterior paint and striping (i.e. size and colors).
- 2) Instructions for requesting custom paint.

3. Inspection Information:

A space to indicate inspection requirements (i.e., NYS DOT with operator number or a NYS DMV inspection in lieu of a NYS DOT inspection sticker).

4. Order Summary Page:

This section Shall include the following for completion by the Authorized User:

- A. Authorized User entity name
 - B. Authorized User contact name
 - C. Authorized User contact information (e.g. address, phone number, email)
 - D. A pricing section including the following:
 - 1) The Base Item
 - 2) Contract Options
 - 3) Contract Option Sub-total
 - 4) Non-contract options to consider (Requires funding approval prior to placing order)
 - 5) Equipment Summary
 - 6) Total purchase amount
 - 7) Date that the Price is valid through
 - E. Purchase Order number for Contract Items
 - F. Purchase Order number for non-Contract Items
 - G. Authorized User signature and date
5. A space for the Contractor to sign and indicate a date when the Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet has been reviewed and verified as complete by the Contractor, and is considered a Finalized Order (see Contract Section 1.5 *Definitions*). When the Contractor has determined that the order is a Finalized Order, the Contractor Must provide Written confirmation to the Authorized User that an order has been placed with the Manufacturer, and provide an estimated delivery date. The signed Transit Bus Pre-Order Worksheet Must be provided with the Written confirmation.

ATTACHMENT 5

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Attachment 5: Contractor Information

Contract # / MWBE/SB	Contractor & Address	Centralized Contract and Sales Contact	Federal ID NYS Vendor ID
NYS Contract: PC68997	Alliance Bus Group, Inc. 1926 Hyannis Court, College Park, GA 30337	Name: Teresa Smeriglio Title: Sales Coordinator 51 Kero Rd., Carlstadt, NJ 07072 Phone: 201-806-2765 Toll Free: 800-272-6521 Fax: n/a teresasmeriglio@alliancebusgroup.com	Federal ID 27-4466560 NYS Vendor ID 1100078851
Business Hours: M- F 8:00AM- 4:30PM			

ADDITIONAL CONTACTS**(Sales Questions, Expediting Orders, and Emergencies After Business Hours)**

Sales Questions and Orders; Expediting Orders: Name: Andrew G. Rolfe Title: Exec VP 51 Kero Rd., Carlstadt, NJ 07072 Phone: 201-806-2313 Toll Free: 800-272-6521 Fax: 201-806-2313 AndyRolfe@AllianceBusGroup.com	Emergencies After Business Hours Name: Jeff Krane Title: General Manager 51 Kero Rd., Carlstadt, NJ 07072 Phone: 201-507-8500 Toll Free: 800-272-6521 Fax: n/a jeffkrane@alliancebusgroup.com
---	---

PAYMENT/ORDERING INFORMATION

Does Contractor offer a prompt payment discount for payments made in less than 30 days after receipt of a proper invoice? If yes, please detail the additional discounts by providing the percentage of discounts and the specific number of days within which payment must be made for the discounts to apply (for example: 2% / 15 days; 1% / 20 days).	No
Does Contractor accept the NYS Purchasing Card (see Appendix B, Purchasing Card) at no additional charge, for orders up to and including \$50,000?	No

CONTINUED

AWARDED LOT

The Contractor has been awarded the following Lot. See Attachment 1: *Contract Pricelist* for additional details about the Transit Bus(es) awarded.

	LOT F: Low Floor Cutaway; 17 Passenger [15A/2WC]
Chassis Model Year	2020
Chassis Make	Chevy
Chassis Model	Express 4500 GM Cutaway
Chassis Model Code	CG33803
Body Model Year	2020
Body Make	Arboc
Body Model	Spirit of Mobility
Body Model Code	LB696